



# INTERNATIONAL REGISTER OF HEATHER NAMES

Edited for  
The Heather Society  
by  
E. C. Nelson & D. J. Small

Volume 2  
African species,  
hybrids and cultivars

Part 2: D-La





**Preamble**

In 1970, The Heather Society (founded in 1963) was charged by the International Commission for the Nomenclature of Cultivated Plants to undertake the role of International Cultivar Registration Authority (ICRA) for a denomination class comprising five genera within Ericaceae, namely *Andromeda*, *Bruckenthalia*, *Calluna*, *Daboecia* and *Erica*. These plants are generally called "heathers" or "heaths" in English-speaking regions. The special denomination class was dismantled in 2004 (see *Heathers (Yearbook of The Heather Society)* 1: 65 (2004); the genera *Andromeda*, *Calluna*, *Daboecia* and *Erica* now comprise four separate denomination classes. The role of an ICRA is defined by the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (ICNCP), the current edition being that published in 2004.

The first volume of the *International register of heather names* was published in four parts in 2000. It contained all cultivar names and all botanical names that had then been traced within the genera *Andromeda*, *Bruckenthalia* (recently subsumed into *Erica*), *Calluna* and *Daboecia*. All the known names of species and subspecific taxa of *Erica* species indigenous in Europe, Asia Minor, the Atlantic islands (Azores, Madeira and the Canary Islands) and Africa north of the Tropic of Cancer, and of their hybrids and cultivars – the so-called hardy heaths and heathers – were also included.

**Scope of volume 2 of the *International register of heather names***

This volume, to be published in four parts during 2004, contains the names employed for *Erica* species and subspecific taxa that are indigenous in Africa (south of the Tropic of Cancer) and adjacent islands of the southern Atlantic and Indian Oceans. The majority of species occur in the Western Cape Province, South Africa, and these have long been referred to as the "Cape heaths", or "Cape Ericas". This volume also includes the names of natural and artificial hybrids, "varieties" and cultivars of the Cape heaths.

It should be noted that the mega-genus *Erica* has been redefined and now includes all the related "minor" genera of Ericaceae; a list of these genera is included here as **Annex 1**. Their names, being synonyms of *Erica* taxa, are also in this register.

**Origins of the *International register of heather names***

The two volumes had their origins in the work of the late D. C. McClintock (Registrar 1970–1994) whose card indexes of cultivar names, compiled over many decades, provided an invaluable, initial source of information. The Heather Society also acknowledges the contributions, especially regarding hardy heather cultivars, of T. A. Julian, A. W. Jones (Registrar, 1994–1998) and Mrs J. Julian (Registrar 1999–2001), as well as those of other individuals named in volume 1.

Compilation of this second volume was initiated by the late A. W. Jones during his term as International Cultivar Registrar. However the majority of the work on it was not started until 2001, after the publication of the first volume. As with volume 1, this register is derived directly from a computerised database that was devised and is managed by D. J. Small. The entries in the database were checked and edited by Dr E. C. Nelson. Mrs Anne Small (Administrator of The Heather Society) provided invaluable assistance at all stages of the editing and production of this checklist.

For research facilities and access to publications in the United Kingdom and Ireland we acknowledge the help of the Linnean Society of London, Lindley Library (Royal Horticultural Society), The Botany Library (The Natural History Museum, London), Society of Antiquaries of London, NIAB (Cambridge), Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and the National Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin, Dublin.

Many members of The Heather Society, as well as botanists, horticulturists and individuals with interests in, and knowledge of, these plants, have contributed to this volume. The Heather Society also acknowledges the substantial assistance of the following individuals: R. J. Cleavelly, B. Sellers, J. Aubrey, M. Nelms, P. H. Oswald (United Kingdom); Ruth Brennan, Collette Edwards (Ireland); J. G. Flecken (Netherlands); Antoine Jacobsohn (Societe national d'horticulture Francais, Paris) (France); R. Arruda, Alice Knight, Ella-May Wulff, Edith Davis and C. Davis, Dr L. Eighme, D. Lemon, C. Blair, Dr D. Nicolson, Barbara Pitschel (Strybing Arboretum Library), Deb Golanty (Denver Botanic Gardens) (USA); Prof. L. Ruggiero (Italy); Margaret Dagg, Dr A. Ferguson, R. Edwards (HortResearch Library), L. J. Melcalf (New Zealand); K. Wilson, Joyce Prothero (Canada); R. Ingram, T. Christensen, Dr D. J. Mabberley (Australia); Prof. O. Hedberg (Sweden). For his assistance with information about the *Erica* species of Madagascar, we acknowledge the help of Dr L. J. Dorr (Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC.).

Throughout the project we have received unstinting help from Dr E. G. H. Oliver (Specialist Scientist (retired), National Botanical Institute, Compton Herbarium, Kirstenbosch, South Africa). Indeed, without his co-operation, this volume of the checklist could never have been compiled. We have consulted Dr Oliver about the validity of dubious botanical names, but he is not responsible for any errors relating to the botanical names that remain in this checklist.

The research work for this checklist and its compilation was funded, in part, by a generous grant from the Stanley Smith Horticultural Trust.

© The Heather Society 2005

© Photographs: The Heather Society Slide Library

**All Rights Reserved**

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, magnetic tape, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without permission in writing from The Heather Society, All Saints Road, Creeting St. Mary's Ipswich, IP6 8PJ, England

First edition published in 2005 by The Heather Society

ISBN 0-9539079-9-6



**Arrangement**

This volume of the International register of heather names, like the first volume, is intended for use primarily by horticulturists and gardeners. It was generated from a computerised database, and thus the names are arranged in strict alphabetic sequence. When the same name was used on more than one occasion, all known uses of the name are listed, their order being determined by the alphabetic sequence of, first, the genus and then the species to which they belong. When the same name has been used by more than one author, the names are arranged in order of date (year) of publication, the earliest published coming first. When the same name has been used at different ranks within the same species, their order is determined by the names of the ranks, as follows – subspecies, variety, forma, cultivar.

**Botanical names**

Botanical epithets are included in this checklist because, in many instances, especially in the nineteenth centuries, 'Cape heaths' that would now be regarded as cultivars were described and named as species or primary hybrids or at some infra-specific rank – generally the botanical variety (*varietas*) – or were given trinomials, even polynomials, without any indication of rank. Some were even deemed to be new species. As the vast majority of these are no longer known in cultivation, no attempt has been made to reclassify them as cultivars, nor to amend their Latin names into cultivar names although this is permitted under the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* 2004 (Art. 19.6 and 19.7).

However, botanical names including the names of species and their hybrids, subspecies, varieties and forms, are not governed or regulated by the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants*. These names, in Latin form, must be published in accord with the current edition of the *International code of botanical nomenclature (ICBN)*, and while every effort has been made to ensure that any botanical synonymy given in this checklist is correct under the *ICBN*, we would welcome corrections, amendments and additions. Furthermore, because of the large number of botanical names, and the exceedingly complex tasks involved in checking each one, the editors acknowledge that in some cases up-to-date synonymy is lacking, and that the authorities for some names may not be correct, or may not be complete.

Botanical names printed in bold are considered valid. In determining validity we have been advised and guided especially by Dr E. G. H. Oliver. For southern African species we have followed the listing by E. G. H. Oliver and I. M. Oliver published in *Strelitzia* 14: 424-451 (2003).

**Cultivar names**

Cultivar names printed in bold accord with the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004) and thus are accepted by The Heather Society acting as International Cultivar Registration Authority.

Cultivar names *not* printed in bold either are of uncertain status or do *not* comply with the articles of the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004), and thus are deemed to be rejected. The reasons for rejecting these names are stated (see below). When an accepted synonym is available for a rejected name, the synonym that should be used will be given in bold.

The following name, for example, is accepted.

**'African Fanfare' — Erica 'African Fanfare'**

N Registered on 2 November 2002 by D. J. Small. Registration No. 180

\* Flowers in dense cylindrical clusters; 5-8 flowers per shoot; corolla c. 2cm long, tubular, translucent, white at base shading to rich beetroot-purple (H13) at lobes, paler on shaded side; ovary densely hirsute; July-November (in cultivation in northern hemisphere).

♥ Hybrid of uncertain and unknown origin, grown in Europe and Australasia under various names including *E. linnaeoides*, *E. doliformis*, and probably also (see *Botanica*) *E. persolita*.

☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54, 71

▲ *Botanica*, 338 (1997) (two photographs; as *E. linnaeoides* and *E. persolita*); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54.

① The name has no particular significance apart from indicating that this is a hybrid derived from African (Cape) species. It was suggested by Dr E.C. Nelson.

The following name, for example, is rejected, and its accepted synonym is provided.

**'Dawn' — Erica 'Dawn'**

N Rejected because of its prior use for a cultivar of *E. x watsonii*; correct name: *Erica* 'Daybreak'

♥ Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Field Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 31 October 1967. It is unlikely to be the cultivar of Australasian origin (see below).

☞ *Proc. Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 25 (1968); \_\_ 94: 85 (1969)

① Cultivar: derivation obscure.

**Abbreviations, Symbols and Annotations****Personal names**

DJS	David Small	EGHO	Dr Ted Oliver
ECN	Dr Charles Nelson	LJD	Dr Larry Dorr
PHO	Philip Oswald	RJC	Ron Cleavelly

**Abbreviations for colours in descriptions**

H	Heather Society colour chart	RHS CC	Royal Horticultural Society colour chart
---	------------------------------	--------	--

**Other abbreviations**

ICBN = *International code of botanical nomenclature*  
 ICNCP = *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants*  
 IRHN = *International register of heather names*

The symbols preceding the sections of each entry are as follows:

N	synonymy, with the correct name (in bold) if known; reason for rejection
*	brief description, if available, for cultivars and certain horticultural varieties
♥	the history in cultivation, if known
♀	awards received with dates
♀	name(s) of progeny (e.g. sports, seedlings, etc.)
☞	references to publications in which the name was published before the protologue (see below), without any accompanying (validating, <i>sensu</i> ICBN) description or diagnosis
☞	references to the publication of the name; the first reference for each name with a botanical rank will include the validating description or diagnosis, i.e. the protologue (see above). The database from which listing is derived contains a very large number of references. To reduce the size of this volume of the register, we have truncated the list of references especially, but not exclusively, for names of currently recognized species. When this had been done, an arrow (→) appears at the end. Some of the principal sources are listed in Annex 2. All the additional references are retained on the database and may be obtained on request to the International Cultivar Registrar.
	References are enclosed in square brackets when the orthography of the name used in the publications is not the correct orthography according to the ICBN.
▲	references to published illustration(s); see notes under [book symbol] above.
①	etymology: a commentary may be provided on the name, its origins and derivation. NB: to reduce the length of this volume of the <i>International checklist of heather names</i> , when a name is repeated, etymology is provide only for the first entry, or when variants (including typographic errors) exists only for the main correct entry. Explanatory notes may also be included.

While every effort has been made to verify data, the editors recognise that in some entries in this checklist incomplete information is provided. The Heather Society welcomes corrections, amendments and additions to this Register.

E.C. Nelson & D.J. Small July 2004



daedalia — *Erica daedalia* hortulanorum

- ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 323 (1805).
- ① Latin: daedalus = artfully constructed, full of art.

'Dänebrok' — *Erica gracilis* 'Dänebrok'

- ☞ Flowers "rotweiss".
- ♥ Bronze medal, Frankfurt Garden Show, 1989 (G.W.E. Unterschell, Karlstein).
- ☞ ZVG *Gartenbau report* 15 (11): 35 (1989).
- ① Cultivar: derivation not known.

danguyana — *Erica danguyana* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia danguyana* H. Perrier
- ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).
- ① Eponym: after Paul Auguste Danguy (1862-1942), botanist in Museum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, an expert in Sapindaceae of Madagascar.

danguyana — *Philippia danguyana* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of *Erica danguyana*
- ☞ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 17 (1927); \_\_\_ 4 (3): 32 (1930); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 193 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21(1): 81 (1999).
- ▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 8b (1936).

daphnaeflora — *Erica daphnaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected, correct name: *Erica daphniflora*
- ☞ *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 121 (1803); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 543 (1821); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374 (1821); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965). →
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 543 (1821).
- ① see *Erica daphniflora*.
- Note: Specimen in LIV.

daphneflora — *Erica daphneflora*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica daphniflora*
- ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 26-27; 3 (1823); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965). →
- ▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 26-27; tab. 7 (1823).
- ① see *Erica daphniflora*.

daphniflora — *Callista daphniflora* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica daphniflora* R.A. Salisbury
- ♥ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838).
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838) [as "daphneflora"]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965). →
- ① see *Erica daphniflora*.

daphniflora — *Erica daphniflora* R.A. Salisbury

- ♥ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). A specimen from Salisbury's garden in LIV is dated 1800. Listed in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802.
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 384 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89, 90, 121 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 63 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003). →
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 543 (1821); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 54 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 95 (1992); *Veld & flora* 86 (2): 73 (2000).
- ① Latin: *Daphne*; flos = flower, with flowers like those of the genus *Daphne*.

daphniflora — *Erica daphniflora* var. *daphniflora*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).

daphniflorum — *Ericodes daphniflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

daphnoides — *Callista daphnoides* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica daphnoides* C. Loddiges
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).
- ① Latin: *Daphne*; -oides = resembling; like *Daphne*.

daphnoides — *Erica daphnoides* hortulanorum ex E. Regel

- N Synonyms: *Erica daphniflora*; Regel (1842: 262) also gave this as a synonym of *E. rubercalyx*.
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262, 279 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 102, 119 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146, 152 (1965).
- ① Latin: *Daphne*; -oides = resembling; like *Daphne*.

daphnoides — *Erica x daphnoides* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica walkeri* var. *praestans*
- ♥ Listed as "daphneoides" by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Specimen in LIV [as "daphneoides"] Hereman gave *Erica mirabilis* as a synonym. Bentham signalled it was probably a hybrid ("Sequentes varietates hortenses verosimiliter hybridae praecedentibus propinquaе sunt, omnes limbo amplo donatae.")
- ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 154 (1818); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); S. Hereman, *Faxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965). →
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 154 (1818).

'Dark' — *Erica quadrangularis* 'Dark'

- N Rejected: a single adjective, that could refer to attributes common in a group of related cultivars, should not form an established epithet (ICNCP 2004: Rec. 19D).
- ☞ "Flowers deep lavender, long graceful stems. 1 metre."
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand), 10 (1996).
- ① Cultivar: derivation obscure, presumably referring to the shade of the flowers.

'Dark Form' — *Erica gracilis* 'Dark Form'

- N Rejected, because it contains the word "form" (ICNCP 2004, Art. 19.19).
- ☞ no printed source traced; [PPP (*The Plant Finder* 1993-2000 professional CD-ROM), no source given]
- ① Cultivar: derivation obscure, presumably referring to the shade of the flowers.

dasyantha — *Erica acutiloba* var. *dasyantha* E. Regel

- ☞ "Blumenkrone behaart."
- ♥ Regel cited *E. laniflora* [var.] *glabra* Wendl. as a synonym.
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 240 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 60 (1843).
- ① Greek: dasys = shaggy; anthos = flower.

davidsonii — *Erica davidsonii*

- ☞ "Small shrub with pink flowers."
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Llydalyce, Victoria, Australia), 31 (July 2002).
- ① A very confused name, used and misused, in various spellings – daviesii, davisii – in Australia and New Zealand.
- Note: This is not the same plant that EGHO examined (see below) which was white-flowered; all plants bearing this name need to be identified accurately. The taxon to which this name was originally applied may be derived from species of European origin.



'Daviesii' — *Erica* 'Daviesii'

- \* [Flowers white.]
- ☞ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995-2000] [name only].
- ① A very confused name, used and misused, in various spellings—davisii, davisii—in Australia and New Zealand; all plants bearing this name need to be identified accurately.
- Note: A plant so labelled from Ericaflora (Victoria), was sent by Barry Sellers from Australia to DJS in February 2001. EGHO suggested it is a white-flowering form of *E. quadrangularis* (sample sent for confirmation by DJS), but it may be a form of *E. mauritanica*.

davisii — *Erica davisii*

- \* "Masses of pink bells, flowers in Spring. Easily grown. Prolific flowering variety."\*
- ☞ Wholesale *Catalogue*, R. A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988)\*.
- ① A very confused name, used and misused, in various spellings—davisii, davisii—in Australia and New Zealand; all plants bearing this name need to be identified accurately.
- Notes: Listed at Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, October 2003 [e-mail list from Trevor Christensen to ECN]. Again, this is not the same plant that EGHO examined (see above), and its identity needs to be established.

davisii — *Erica davisii*

- N Probably typographic error: correct name: ? *Erica davisii*
- ☞ no printed source traced; [www.nz bloom.com/erica.htm accessed 10 November 2002].

'Dawn' — *Erica* 'Dawn'

- N Rejected because of its prior use for a cultivar of *E. x watsonii*; correct name: *Erica* 'Daybreak'
- ♥ Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 31 October 1967. It is unlikely to be the cultivar of Australasian origin (see below).
- ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93; 25 (1968); \_\_\_ 94: 85 (1969).
- ① Cultivar: derivation obscure.

'Dawn' — *Erica* 'Dawn'

- N Rejected because of its prior use for a cultivar of *E. x watsonii*; correct name: none published.
- ♥ A plant with magenta flowers is currently (2004) grown under this name in Japan; it was introduced from Coehaven, New Zealand. It is a very poor grower (Satoshi Miwa to ECN, 26 October 2004). The plant's identity needs investigation.
- ☞ *The Coehaven Catalogue*, 10 (1996).
- ① Cultivar: derivation obscure.
- Notes: It is necessary to add that in the 1930s to 1950s an *Erica* named 'Dawn' was in cultivation and the trade in New Zealand and Australia. The earliest published record described it as "A novelty of recent introduction ... New ... It is described by the raiser as being likely to become the finest cutting and decorative variety in cultivation."\* Subsequently what was evidently the same cultivar was noted as "Another hybrid of mediterranea" (i.e. from the European species, *E. erigena*) (*Trees and shrubs [Catalogue]*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 38 (not dated [c. 1930])\*); *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 49 (c. 1940); E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 317\*\* (1956, 3rd edn). This is not the plant now grown in Japan.

'Daybreak' — *Erica* 'Daybreak'

- N Original name: *Erica* 'Dawn'
- \* "The flowers are numerous and dainty, borne in long sprays, a lovely shade of silvery salmon-rose, 4 ft", "Winter-flowering. Long stems of silver-rose bell shaped flowers. Outstanding."\* 4 ft.
- ♥ Introduced (as 'Dawn') by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1968.
- ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 94; 85 (1969).
- ① Cultivar: from 'Dawn', which it replaced.

debilis — *Erica x debilis* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ♥ A probable wild hybrid.
- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 148 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 58: 80 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 538 (1993).
- ① Latin: debilis = weak

decipiens — *Erica decipiens* A. Sprengel

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica simulans*
- ☞ *Tentamen supplementum ad Systema vegetabilium*, 13 (1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 666 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 148 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 86, 87 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 445 (2003); →
- ① Latin: decipiens = deceiving.
- Note: *E. decipiens* Saint Amans is a synonym of *Erica vagans* Linnæus.

decipiens — *Erica decipiens* var. *decipiens*

- N Synonym of *Erica simulans*
- ☞ synonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 538, 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 445 (2003).

decipiens — *Ericodes decipiens* C.E.C. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

deckeri — *Erica deckeri* E. Regel

- N Possibly a synonym of *Erica gracilis* J.C. Wendland.
- \* "Blumenkrone kugelig-urnenförmig."
- ♥ "Exemplare dieser schönen Art erhielt ich aus dem Garten des Herrn Geheimen Ober Hof Buchdrucker Decker in Berlin unter dem Namen *E. decore*."
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 315 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzucht der ... Erken*, 155 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140, 152 (1965).
- ① Eponym: after Geheimer Hofbuchdrucker Decker of Berlin (fl. 1842).

decliffordia — *Erica decliffordia*

- N *Nomen nudum*. As Donn's and Cushing's publications do not contain descriptions, Loddiges (1817) was the earliest to establish this name (as *cliffordiana*). Correct name: *Erica x cliffordiana*.
- ♥ Listed (as 'DeCliffordia') by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG kew Inwards books). Donn, Cushing and Sinclair printed it as two separate words.
- ☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 94 (1809, 5th edn) [as 'De Cliffordia']; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 225 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 7 (1825); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).
- ① Eponym: after Lady de Clifford (see *Erica x cliffordiana*).

declinata — *Erica declinata* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica curvirostris*
- ♥ Waitz attributed it to Loddiges, Loudon (1830) does not mention the *Botanical cabinet* plate which was issued in 1831 (not 1830). Salisbury cited the name under *E. curvirostris*. Specimen in LIV.
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 375 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); →
- ☞ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 323 (1805); J. L. M. Poiré, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique*, supplement 1: 728 (1810); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 187 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 95 (1965); *Taxon* 33: 437 (1984); →
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1562 (1831).
- ① Latin: declinatus = bent or curved downwards.

declinata — *Erica declinata* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*
- ☞ *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 314 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965); →

decolorans — *Erica decolorans* C. L. Willdenow

- ♥ "Nec minus dubiae ... W[illdenow]. E[numeratio]. S[upplement]. 21 nec in horto nec in herbario Willd. inveniendae."\*
- ☞ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii berlinensis supplement* 21 (1813); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); →
- ① Latin: decolorans = loosing colour.



- decora** — *Erica decora* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Synonym of *Erica densifolia*  
 [ ] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 354 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 74 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965): →  
 [ ] Latin: decorus = graceful, pretty.
- decora** — *Erica decora* H.C. Andrews  
 N Invalid because it was preceded by Salisbury's binomial. Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *viscaria*  
 [ ] Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books), and at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin by 1804. Specimen in LIV.  
 [ ] J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804).  
 [ ] Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 162 (1807); \_\_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 159 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 211 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 103 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); \_\_\_, 14: 432 (2003): →  
 [ ] Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 162 (1807); \_\_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 159 (1807); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1385 (1828); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 169 (1992).
- decora** — *Erica decora* hortulanorum  
 N Synonyms: *Erica deckeri*, or *Erica gracilis* J.C. Wendland Regel (1842: 330) also had this as a horticultural synonym of *E. viscaria* var. *alba*.  
 [ ] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 330 (1842); \_\_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 155 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).
- decora** — *Erica viscaria* var. *decora* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus  
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *viscaria*  
 [ ] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 211 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 103 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003): →
- decorum** — *Ericodes decorum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- decumbens** — *Erica decumbens* hortulanorum  
 [ ] Steudel gave the authority as "Hort. Angl."  
 [ ] J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); \_\_\_, 209 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571 (1840, 2nd edn).  
 [ ] Latin: decumbens = prostrate but rising at the tips.
- decunata** — *Erica decunata* hortulanorum  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica declinata*  
 [ ] Steudel attributed this to Loddiges, so it must be a typographic error for *declinata* (which he attributed to "Hortul"), yet Steudel gave it a main entry as well as one under *curvirostris*.  
 [ ] E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_\_, 571 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 187 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 95 (1965).  
 Note: C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1662 (1831) has *declinata*.
- decurrens** — *Erica decurrens* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica oblongiflora*  
 [ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 201 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99 (1965): →  
 [ ] Latin: decurrens = decurrent.
- decurrens** — *Erica laevigata* var. *decurrens* H. Bolus  
 [ ] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 261 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965).
- 'Deep Pink' — *Erica baueri* 'Deep Pink'  
 N Rejected; a descriptive (adjectival) name that could refer to attributes common in a group of related cultivars should not form an established epithet (ICNCP 2004: Rec. 19D).  
 [ ] *The Coehaven Catalogue*, 39 (1996).  
 [ ] Cultivar: derivation not known, but probably an allusion to the flower colour.

- deflexa** — *Erica deflexa* G. Sinclair  
 [ ] Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).  
 Specimen in LIV.  
 [ ] J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); \_\_\_, 209 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818).  
 [ ] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8, 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 213 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 104 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); \_\_\_, 14: 432 (2003): →  
 [ ] D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 171 (1992).  
 [ ] Latin: deflexus = bent abruptly downwards, referring to the leaves.
- deflexum** — *Ericodes deflexum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- delapsa** — *Erica nodiflora* var. *delapsa* H. Bolus  
 N Synonym of *Erica rhopalantha*  
 [ ] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 263 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 123 (1965).  
 [ ] Latin: delapsus = fallen away.
- delapsa** — *Erica rhopalantha* var. *delapsa* (H. Bolus) H. Dulfer  
 N Basionym: *Erica nodiflora* var. *delapsa*  
 [ ] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003): →
- delecta** — *Erica delecta* hortulanorum  
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica dilecta*  
 [ ] Nicholson stated this was a synonym of *E. primuloides*.  
 [ ] *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only]; G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 522 (1885); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 99 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965): →  
 [ ] Latin: delectus = choice; but this is an orthographic variant of *dilecta* (which has priority) (see *Erica dilecta*).
- deliciosa** — *Erica deliciosa* Wendland f. ex G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica nutans*  
 [ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 666 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 165 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 20 (1963); \_\_\_, 67: 113 (1964); \_\_\_, 68: 85 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); \_\_\_, 14: 432, 440 (2003): →  
 [ ] D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 136 (1992).  
 [ ] Latin: deliciosus = delicious, very showy.
- deliciosum** — *Ericodes deliciosum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- 'Delight' — *Erica* 'Delight'  
 N Original name: *Erica x hyemalis* 'Delight'  
 [ ] Flowers pink and white.  
 [ ] Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Field Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 14 March 1967.  
 [ ] FCC 14 March 1967.  
 [ ] *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 92: 23 (1967) [name only]; *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 2: 11: 4 (1977); [*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2 (6): 11 [erroneously called 'Gaiety'] (1977)]; *Amateur gardening* 94 (23-30 December): 60 (1978).  
 [ ] *Amateur gardening* 94 (23-30 December): 60 (1978).  
 [ ] Cultivar: derivation not known.  
 Note: *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 2 (11): 4 (correction to *Yearbook* 1977; this is correct name for the plant referred to in the *Yearbook* as 'Gaiety'; "slightly more apricot in colour than usual").
- demissa** — *Ectasis demissa* (G. Sinclair) G. Don  
 N Synonym of *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus  
 [ ] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965).  
 [ ] Latin: demissus = humble, low, drooping, hanging down.



**demissa** — *Erica demissa hortulanorum* ex G. SinclairN Synonym of *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus

\* Leaves in 3s; bracts imbricate; anthers exerted, tongue-shaped, without awns; style exerted; inflorescence terminal on small branchlets; corolla cone-shaped; GGY 3-4. Spring-flowering.

♥ Listed as "demissa" by Lee &amp; Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Specimen in LIV.

□ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8, 35 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); →

① Dwarf green-flowered heath.

**demissa** — *Erica demissa* J. F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

N Invalid because Sinclair (1825) gave an adequate description. A new name will be published for this species.

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 666-667 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 167 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 114 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 86 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003); →▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 35 (1849); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 137 (1992).**demissa** — *Erica demissa* G. Bentham var. *demissa*

N Invalid.

□ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).**demissum** — *Ericodes demissum* C.E.O. Kuntze□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).**denisoniana** — *Erica denisoniana*

♀ FCC 1872 (Rollisson)\*.

□ Index to *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, 624 (1938); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987).① Eponym: after an individual with the surname Denison (or Dennison), who cannot be further identified (cf *E. denisoniana*).Note: \* I have not traced this award in e.g. *Gardeners' chronicle* for 1872, so the only source is the index (ECN 12 February 2004).**dennisoniana** — *Erica x dennisoniana*

\* Gumless seedling; flowers white tinged carmine.

♥ From William Rollisson.

□ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 91 (1878).① Eponym: cf *E. denisoniana*.**densa** — *Erica x densa* H.C. Andrews♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; Bentham agreed: "ab *E. ventricosa* diversa glabrie, foliis densis, floribus breviter pedicellatis aggregatis, corollis minus inflatis, limbo breviter obtuso." Specimen in LIV. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson, in 1845. Steudel (1821) attributed the name to Noisette.□ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 163 (1809); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 5: tab. 212 (post 1816); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_\_ 571, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965); →▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 163 (1809); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 5: tab. 212 (post 1816).

① Latin: densus = dense.

**densa** — *Erica plukenetii* var. *densa* BartlingN Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *plukenetii*□ *Linnaea* 7: 630 (1832); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 41 (2002).**densa** — *Philippia densa* G. BenthamN Synonym of *Erica densata*□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 695 (1839); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 188, 199 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21(1): 81 (1999); →

▲ Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar 4 (4): fig. 9m (1927).

**densa** — *Salaxis densa* (G. Bentham) D. DietrichN Synonym of *Erica densata*□ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1260 (1840); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).**densa** — *Salaxis densa* W. Bojer ex G. BenthamN Synonym of *Erica densata*□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 695 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 23 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999); →**densa** — *Syringodea densa* G. Don□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965).**densa carnea** — *Erica ventricosa* var. *densa carnea*

N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).

♥ Listed by Messrs Youell &amp; Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877).

① Latin: densus = dense; carneus = flesh-coloured.

**densata** — *Erica densata* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. OliverN Synonym of *Philippia densa*□ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).① Latin: perfect participle of denso = to thicken, condense; the name was chosen to replace the former epithet when *Philippia densa* was transferred into *Erica*.**densiflora** — *Erica densiflora* F.G. BartlingN Synonym of *Erica imbricata*□ *Linnaea* 7: 632 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246, 247 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965); →▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 25 (1849).**densiflora** — *Erica densiflora* Drège ex G. BenthamN Invalid; synonym of *Erica discolor*□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965); →

① Latin: densus = dense; flos = flower.

**densiflora** — *Erica persoluta* var. *densiflora*N Correct name: ? *Erica subdivaricata* var. *densiflora*

\* Flowers "purplish-pink".

□ W. Arnold-Forster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328 (1848).**densiflora** — *Syringodea densiflora* SteudelN Synonym of *Erica uhria*

♥ Steudel attributed this to Don.

□ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 656 (1840, 2nd edn).**densifolia** — *Erica densifolia* C.L. Willdenow□ *Species plantarum*, 2: 359 (1799, 4th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000);

\_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003); →

▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 19 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 22, 23, 58 (1992); *Veld & flora* 89 (3): 114 (2003).

① Latin: densus = dense; folius = leaf, with dense foliage.



*densifolia* — *Erica uhria* var. *densifolia* (C.L. Willdenow) G. Bentham

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 236 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 76 (1843).

Ⓛ Latin: *densus* = dense; *folius* = leaf, with dense foliage.  
Note: Regel gave 'K[lotzsch] et Benth[am]' as authority.

*densifolia* — *Synngodea densifolia* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1966): →

*densifolium* — *Ericodes densifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

*dentata* — *Erica dentata* Lamarck

- ☞ *Encyclopédie méthodique botanique* 1: 485 (1783); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn).  
Ⓛ Latin: *dentatus* = toothed.

*dentata* — *Erica dentata* C.P. Thunberg

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica denticulata*  
☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 28-29 (no. 39) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 107 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63, 64 (1965): →  
▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 9; tab. 38 (1809).

*denticularis* — *Erica denticularis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid, because Salisbury cited *Erica denticulata* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica denticulata*.  
☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 384 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 107 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →  
Ⓛ Latin: *dens* = tooth; *-culus* is the diminutive; *-aris* = resembling; like small teeth.  
Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

*denticulata* — *Callista denticulata* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica denticulata*  
☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1966): →  
Ⓛ Latin: *denticulatus* = with very small teeth.

*denticulata* — *Erica denticulata* J. Roxburgh

- N *Nomen nudum*: synonym of *Erica nidiflora*. Salisbury cited this as a manuscript name.  
☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 383 (1802); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905).

*denticulata* — *Erica denticulata* C. Linnaeus

- ☞ *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 229 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 107 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89, 121 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 64 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003): →  
▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* fasc. 25: tab. 2 (1819); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1090 (1825); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, tab. 53 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 96 (1992).  
Ⓛ Latin: *denticulatus* = with very small teeth, referring to the ciliation of the bracts and sepals. **Lekkerruikheide**.

*denticulata* — *Erica denticulata* hortulanorum

- N Synonym: ? *Erica muscari*: Sinclair noted that this was not the same as *E. denticulata* Wendl. Steudel had it as "hort" under *muscari*.  
☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8, 32 (1825); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn).

*denticulata* — *Erica denticulata* C. Linnaeus var. *denticulata*

- ☞ *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).

*denticulata* — *Erica moschata* var. *denticulata*

- ☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

*denticulatum* — *Ericodes denticulatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

*dependens coccinea* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *dependens coccinea*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.  
☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).  
Ⓛ Latin: *dependens* = hanging; *coccineus* = deep red.

*depressa* — *Blaeria depressa* Drège

- N Synonyms: *Anisericia gracilis* = *Erica benthamiana*  
☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 391 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924): →  
Ⓛ Latin: *depressus* = flattened from above, or depressed (sunken in centre).

*depressa* — *Blaeria depressa* Lichtenstein ex J.J. Roemer & J.J. Schultes Bip.

- N Synonym of *Erica glabella*  
☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 3: 168 (1818, nov. edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000): →  
Note: Roemer & Schultes cited Lichtenstein's *Spicilegium flora capensis* ms.

*depressa* — *Erica depressa* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid, due to Linnaeus' earlier publication. Synonym of *Erica nana*  
♥ Listed in cultivation at Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, and the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Salisbury and Poiret cited this in synonymy under *E. nana*. In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 5ft high.  
✦ One of the parent species of *E. x cavendishiana*.  
Ⓛ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 355 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 120 (1803)  
☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 86 (1803, 1 August); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 1: tab. 17 (1805, post June); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 42 (1804); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney; 23 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 69 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965): →  
▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 86 (1803); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 1: tab. 17 (1805).  
Ⓛ Latin: *depressus* = depressed, referring to the growth form.

*depressa* — *Erica depressa* C. Linnaeus

- ☞ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 7) (1770); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 278 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 120, 129 (1964): → \_\_\_ 68: 128 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 431 (2003): →  
▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 221 (1992).  
Note: There is an error in the authority in *Strelitzia* 9: it should have been Linnaeus, not Andrews.

*depressa* — *Erica x devoniana* var. *depressa*

- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.  
☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

*depressa* — *Erica fastigiata* var. *depressa* J.F. Klotzsch

- ✦ "Fruticulus depressus, pedalis; foliis quinis."  
♥ "var. spec. in hort. exc. examinavi."  
☞ *Linnaea* 12: 521 (1838).



depressum — *Ericodes depressum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

depressum — *Thoracosperma depressum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 N Synonyms: *Simocheilus depressus* = *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906).

depressus — *Simocheilus depressus* (Lichtenstein ex Roemer & Schultes) G. Benth  
 N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*  
 ♥ Benth cited *Blaeria depressa* in synonymy.  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364-365 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 450 (2003); →

depressus — *Simocheilus depressus* var. *depressus*  
 N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*  
 ☞ autonym; *Strelitzia* 14: 450 (2003).

desmantha — *Erica desmantha* G. Benth  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620-621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 241 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111 (1964); — 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); — 14: 432 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 192 (1992).  
 ☞ Greek: desme = a bundle; anthos = a flower.

desmantha — *Erica desmantha* var. *desmantha*  
 ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 142 (1987); — 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).

desmanthum — *Ericodes desmanthum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

devoniana — *Erica x devoniana*  
 \* 5ft. May-June, red-purple. \* Flowers umbellate, corolla rich purple, tubular, inflated at the base, about 1in long. Summer. Leaves broad, bluntly-oblong, recurved, ciliated.  
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them; with W. H. Story of Isleworth, Middlesex, England by 1855. Veitch & Sons annotated the name "Devoniana (Story)".  
 ☞ *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907)\*; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (7): 61 (1989); →  
 ☞ Toponym perhaps: after the county of Devon, or more likely after the Duke of Devonshire?  
 Note: In *Yearbook* index it is erroneously given as *devonica*.

'Dewdrops' — *Erica subdivaricata* 'Dewdrops'  
 \* "Upright stems clothed with deep green foliage. Masses of white globular bells hang from all branches from summer through autumn months. 25cm."  
 ☞ Duncan & Davis *Winter tradelist* 1993: 9.  
 ☞ Cultivar: derivation not known.

diabolis — *Erica abietina* subsp. *diabolis* C. Linnaeus  
 ☞ *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 46, tab. 27 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002).  
 ☞ Subspecies - toponym: from Devil's Peak, by Table Mountain, Western Cape, South Africa.  
 Latin: diabolus = devil.

dianthiflora — *Erica dianthiflora* J.F. Tausch  
 N Synonym of *Erica shannonii*  
 ☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 594 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); →  
 ☞ Latin: *Dianthus* (pinks, carnations, Caryophyllaceae); flos = flower, with flowers like that of the genus *Dianthus*

dianthifolia — *Erica dianthifolia* R.A. Salisbury  
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 338 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649-650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 252 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122 (1964); — 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 189 (1992).  
 ☞ Latin: *Dianthus* (pinks, carnations, Caryophyllaceae); folius = leaf; with foliage like that of the genus *Dianthus*

dianthifolia — *Lamprotis dianthifolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don  
 N Basionym: *Erica dianthifolia* R.A. Salisbury. Don placed a question mark between the generic and the specific names.  
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965); →

dianthifolium — *Ericodes dianthifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

diaphana — *Erica diaphana* C. Sprengel  
 ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 178 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94 (1964); — 68: 49 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); — 14: 432 (2003); →  
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 177 (1818) [as *E. transparens*]; *Flowering plants of South Africa* 27: tab. 1042 (1948); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 64 (1992); *Veld & flora* 89 (3): 114 (2003).  
 ☞ Latin: diaphanus = transparent, referring to the appearance of the corolla tube.

diaphana — *Erica diaphana* hortulanorum  
 N Invalid: synonym of *Erica versicolor* var. *subnuda*  
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 248 (1842); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965); →

diaphana — *Syringodea diaphana* G. Don  
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965); →

'Diaphane' — *Erica 'Diaphane'*  
 \* "Vigorous growing ... with crimson-red flowers tipped white. 3ft."  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, R. A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 24 (c. 1956).  
 ☞ Derivation uncertain; this could be a typographic error.

diaphne — *Erica diaphne*  
 N Perhaps a typographic error: correct name: *Erica 'Diaphane'* (but that name is also dubious).  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Plantorama (New Zealand), 11 (1977-1978).

dichotoma — *Erica dichotoma*  
 \* Flowers rose, evergreen, 1 ft. June.  
 ☞ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).  
 ☞ Latin: dichotomus = diving always in pairs.

dichroma — *Erica dichroma*  
 ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 209 (1859-1861); Index to *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, 624 (1938).  
 ☞ Greek: di- = two; chroma = colour.

dichromata — *Erica dichromata* C. Loddiges  
 N Synonym of *Erica dichrus*  
 ☞ *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1813 (1832).  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965); →  
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1813 (1832); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1185 (1872).  
 ☞ Greek: di- = two; chromatus = coloured.



dichroum — *Ericodes dichroum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Typographic error: correct name: ? *Ericodes dichromum*  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

dichrus — *Erica dichrus* C. Sprengel

- ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 179 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94 (1964); — 68: 46 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 60 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Greek: dichrus = two-coloured, referring to the corolla tube.

dichrus — *Syringodea dichrus* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965): →

dickensonia — *Erica dickensonia* G. Sinclair

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica dickensonii*  
 ♥ Don stated it was introduced in 1803. "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only). \* Sinclair appears to have been the first to publish a validating description (as *E. dickensonia* var. *alba*).  
 ☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 92 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821).  
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 31 (1825) [var. *alba*]; *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [var. *rubra*].  
 Ⓛ see *Erica dickensonii*.

dickensoniiana — *Erica dickensoniiana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica dickensonii* = *Erica calycina*\*  
 ☞ J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569, 571\* (1840, 2nd edn): →  
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 33 (1849).  
 Ⓛ see *Erica dickensonii*. "Mr Dickenson's heath".

dickensoni — *Erica dickensoni* G. Sinclair

- N Synonyms: *Erica pallens*\*; *Erica calycina*\*\*  
 ♥ Don stated it was introduced in 1803; Loudon dated it as 1809  
 ☞ [G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 31 (1825) as "dickensonia"]; J. C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830) — as "dickensoni" E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571\*, 577\*\* (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 70 (1905).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: possibly after the Revd Samuel Dickenson (1733-1823), long-time Rector of Blymhill, Staffordshire, who had botanical interests and is mentioned in Forbes' *Salicetum Woburnensis* (see *Erica dickensoniiana*).

dickensoni — *Syringodea dickensoni* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).

dickinsoni — *Erica dickinsoni*

- N Probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica dickensonii*  
 ♥ Listed as "dickinsoniana" by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).  
 ☞ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn) [as "dickinsonia"]; —, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1793 (1832).  
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965).  
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1793 (1832).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: Loddiges does not provide any explanation, and used "dickinsoni"; perhaps after Thomas Dickinson (fl. 1800-1852) of Guildford, Surrey, but more plausibly after the Revd Samuel Dickenson (see *Erica dickensonii*).

dickinsonia — *Erica dickinsonia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica dickensonii*  
 ☞ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn).

dicksonia — *Erica dicksonia*

- N Typographic error, most probably: correct name: *Erica dickensonii*  
 ☞ S. Hereman, *Faxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: perhaps after an individual with the surname Dickson, who cannot now be identified with any certainty, but most probably a typographic error for dickensonii.

dicksoniana — *Erica dicksoniana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica dickensonii*  
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 297 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 137, 180 (1843) [both var. *alba*].

dicksoniana — *Syringodea dicksoniana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Syringodea dickensonii*  
 ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 656 (1840, 2nd edn).

dicanifolia — *Erica dicanifolia* J.F. Tausch

- ♥ Type seen but insufficient to be determined.\*  
 ☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905)\*; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *Dicranum*; folius = leaf; with leaves like the moss *Dicranum*.

dicanotricha — *Blaeria dicanotricha* G.W.J. Mildbraed

- ☞ *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1910-11*, 2: 189 (1922).  
 Ⓛ Greek: dikranos = two-branched; trichion = a small hair.

dictaeflora — *Erica dictaeflora*

- N Probably a typographic error: correct name: ? *Erica diatiflora*  
 ☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn).

diffusa — *Erica curviflora* var. *diffusa* H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 72 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *diffusus* = loosely spreading, diffuse.

diffusa — *Erica exsurgens* var. *diffusa* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica abietina*  
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965).

dilatata — *Erica x dilatata* Wendland f. ex G. Bentham

- ♥ Horticultural hybrid — "Verosimiliter hybrida hortensis quarum nonnullae *E. triflorae* affines occurrunt."  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 117 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *dilatatus* = spread out, expanded [dilated?].

dilatatum — *Ericodes dilatatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

dilecta — *Erica x dilecta* hortulanorum

- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). \*Nondum floruerunt ... " (so name only). \*Klotzsch (1838) made it a synonym of *E. fastigiata* var. *depressa*. Curtis and Sinclair give *E. primuloides* as the synonym, as did Klotzsch. Regel (1842) cited this as a synonym of *E. concinna* var. *savilleae*. Don cited it using "dilecta" (q.v.) not "dilecta".  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 26 (1811); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 38: tab. 1548 (1813) [in synonymy]; *Le bon jardinier aimant pour l'année* 1817: 658 (1817); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821).  
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8, 20 (1825); *Linnaea* 12: 514, 521 (1838); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146, 152 (1965) →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *dilectus* = esteemed, prized (see also *E. delecta* which is deemed to be an orthographic variant).



**diluta** — *Erica diluta*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica dilecta*  
 [E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn).]  
 [Typographic error, but whether by L.-C. Noisette (as attributed by Steudel) or Steudel in unknown; see *Erica dilecta*.]

**dioscoridis** — *Erica dioscoridis*

- ♥ The name suggests this is European - but what?  
 [The *gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826).]  
 [Eponym: after Pedanos Dioscorides, Greek physician and herbalist — but why?]

**diosmaeflora** — *Eurylepis diosmaeflora* G. Don

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica diosmifolia*. There is a question mark between the generic and specific names in Don (1834).  
 [General system of gardening & botany 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965): →

**diosmifolia** — *Erica diosmifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Origin orthography, to be corrected: *Erica diosmaefolia*.  
 [Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 350-351 (1802) as "diosmaefolia"]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 250 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 127 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 197 (1992).  
 [Latin: *Diosma* (Rutaceae); folius = leaf; with foliage like that of the genus *Diosma*.]

**diosmifolium** — *Ericodes diosmifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).]

**diotaeflora** — *Gypsocallis diotaeflora* G. Don

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected; correct name: *Erica diotiflora*  
 [General system of gardening & botany 3: 803 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 87 (1965).]

**diotiflora** — *Erica diotiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Origin orthography, to be corrected: *Erica diotaeflora*.  
 [Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 342 (1802) as "diotaeflora"]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 667 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 169 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 20-21 (1963); \_\_\_ 67: 114, 133 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 87 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003): →  
 [Latin: *Diotis* (now *Olanthus*, Asteraceae); flos = flower; with flowers like those of the genus *Diotis*.]

**diotiflorum** — *Ericodes diotiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).]

**discolor** — *Anomalanthus discolor* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*  
 [Linnaea 12: 239 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 387 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 427 (2003).]  
 [Latin: *discolor* = of another colour, i.e. showing different colours.]

**discolor** — *Codonanthemum discolor* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*  
 [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 387 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000).]

**discolor** — *Erica bartlingiana* var. *discolor* J.F. Klotzsch

- \* "Tubo corollae laete puniceo, limbo albido."  
 [Linnaea 12: 522 (1838).]

**discolor** — *Erica discolor* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800). Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).  
 [Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 20 (1794, 15 October); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629-630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 75 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 46 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: (427), 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 20 (1794); \_\_\_ The heathery 4: tab. 160 (1807); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1453 (1828); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 59 (1992).

**discolor** — *Erica discolor* var. *discolor*

- [autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).]  
 ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 25: tab. 986 (1945).

**discolor** — *Erica x metulaeflora* var. *discolor*

- N Synonyms: *Erica dolliformis* or *Erica verticillata*  
 [H. C. Andrews, *The heathery* 6: tab. 269 (late 1828); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965).]  
 ▲ H. C. Andrews, *The heathery* 6: tab. 269 (late 1828).

**discolor** — *Erica pinea* var. *discolor*

- N Synonym of *Erica pinifolia* var. *discolor*  
 [J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830).]

**discolor** — *Erica x pinifolia* var. *discolor* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica viscaria*  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.  
 [The heathery 3: tab. 138 (1806); \_\_\_ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 200 (1809); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66, 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965): →  
 ▲ The heathery 3: tab. 138 (1806); \_\_\_ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 200 (1809).

**discolor** — *Erica pityophylla* var. *discolor*

- N Synonym of *Erica pinifolia* var. *discolor*  
 [J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830).]

**discolor** — *Erica x radiata* var. *discolor* H.C. Andrews

- \* "Flowers white and red."  
 ♥ "Our figure represents an elegant variety of the *E. radiata*, raised from Cape seed at the Nursery of Messrs. Rollinson [sic., Rollisson] in the Autumn of 1825."  
 [Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 261 (post 1826); \_\_\_ The heathery 6: tab. 281 (late 1828); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965): →  
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 261 (post 1826); \_\_\_ The heathery 6: tab. 281 (late 1828).  
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

**discolor** — *Ericodes discolor* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).]

**discolor** — *Syringodea discolor* G. Don

- [General system of gardening & botany 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629-630 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965): →

**discolor** — *Syringodea radiata* var. *discolor*

- \* "Flowers whitish red."  
 [J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).]

**discolor** — *Thoracosperma discolor* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 391 (1891).]



**dispar** — *Erica dispar* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Simocheilus dispar*  
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 130 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432, 450 (2003).  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 129 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 ① Latin: *dispar* = unequal.

**dispar** — *Simocheilus dispar* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica dispar*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 352 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 450 (2003).

**dissimulans** — *Erica dissimulans* O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt

- *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh* 42: 245 (1985); O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 189 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →  
 ① Latin: *dissimilis* = unlike the normal for the genus.

**distan** — *Erica distans* Sprengel f.

- N Synonym of *Erica thymifolia*  
 □ *Tentamen supplementum ad Systema vegetabilium*, 13 (1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 142, 149 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 78, 80 (1965): →  
 ① Latin: *distan* = distant, standing apart.

**distan** — *Erica distans* G. Benth

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica daphniflora* var. *pedicellata*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646-647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965): →

**distan** — *Ericodes distans* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

**distorta** — *Erica distorta* F.G. Bartling

- *Linnaea* 7: 644 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 139 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 70 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 426, 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 106 (1992).  
 ① Latin: *distortus* = mis-shapen, deformed, distorted; reference obscure.

**distortum** — *Ericodes distortum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

**divarica** — *Erica divarica*

- N Most probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica divaricata*  
 □ *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1817*: 658 (1817).

**divaricata** — *Erica divaricata* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*  
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 7: 5 (1800); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905): →  
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 7: tab. 38 (1800).

**divaricata** — *Erica divaricata* hortulanorum

- N Invalid: Salisbury listed *E. divaricata* hortulanis (*nomen nudum*) in synonymy under *E. tenuis*.  
 N Synonym of *Erica tenuis*.  
 ● The name was in use at Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, and the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimen in LIV.  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 329 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 223 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 107 (1965): →  
 ① Latin: *divaricatus* = spreading apart at a wide angle.

**divaricata** — *Erica divaricata* hortulanorum

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica calycina*  
 \* Flowers white.  
 ● In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 1ft high.  
 □ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805); *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool*, 191 (1808); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 161, 171 (1843) [as \*divaricata Hort. ?]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905): →

**divaricata** — *Scyphogyne divaricata* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica rigidula*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 710 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 410 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 444, 450 (2003).

**divaricatum** — *Blepharophyllum divaricatum* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica rigidula*  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 216 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 410 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 437 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 444 (2003).

**divergens** — *Erica divergens* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica filiformis*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 150 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965): →  
 ① Latin: *divergens* = going in different directions.

'Doctor Masters' — *Erica* 'Doctor Masters'

- N Orthography quoted in *Yearbook* is 'Dr Masters', but no original description had been traced.  
 ● According to *Yearbook* this was a selection from *Erica shannonii* x *retorta*.  
 □ not traced; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 52 (1988).  
 ① Cultivar: presumably after M.T. Masters (1833-1907).

**dodii** — *Erica dodii* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 207 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 101 (1965); *Bothalia* 30: 49-53 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 166 (1992).  
 ① Eponym: after Lieutenant-Colonel Arthur Hurt Wolley Dod (1861-1948), English soldier and botanist, who was Assistant Inspector in the Ordnance Department, Cape Town, from 1896 to 1898. He collaborated with Harry Bolus on listing the plants of the Cape Peninsula (1904). He returned to England, where he developed special interests in *Rosa* and *Rubus*. (M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 378-379 (1981)).  
 Note: *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1145 (1905) - index - has 'Dodsii'.

**dolfiana** — *Erica dolfiana* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 31: 155-165 (2001); [*Veld & flora* 88 (2): 45 (2002)]; *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 31: 156 (2001).  
 ① Eponym: after Adolf ('Dolf') Wilhelm Stander Schumann (1918-2001), who is also commemorated in *E. schumannii*.

**doliiforme** — *Ericodes doliiforme* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).  
 ① Latin: *doliiformis* = barrel-shaped, referring to the inflated tubular corolla.

**doliiformis** — *Erica doliiformis* R.A. Salisbury

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 368 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 85 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 93 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 53 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 33 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 72 (1992); L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 339 (1997).  
 ① Latin: *doliiformis* = barrel-shaped, referring to the inflated tubular corolla. **Ninepin heath.**



*doliiformis* — *Syringodea doliiformis* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica doliiformis*  
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965): →

*dominans* — *Erica dominans* D. Killick

- ☞ *Bothalia* 9: 126-130 (1966); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 173, pl. 23b (1987); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 91 (1990); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 174 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *dominans* = dominant; this is the dominant species of the alpine zone of the Drakensberg summit.

*doniana* — *Erica doniana*

- \* Evergreen, 2ft. June.  
 ☞ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: probably after either David or George Don, but equally it could be an error for *E. donnea* or *E. donniana*.

*donnea* — *Erica donnea* L.-C. Noisette

- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).  
 ☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 92 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_, 571 (1840, 2nd edn).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: probably after James Donn (1758-1813) of Cambridge, England (see *E. donniana*).

*donniana* — *Erica donniana* J. Lee

- \* Flowers red.  
 ♥ Specimen in K ("Erica donneana Mr Underwood 2 September 1815") ex McNab (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).  
 ☞ J. C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); G. Don (editor), Sweet's *Hortus Britannicus*, 430 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571 (1840, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: probably after James Donn (1758-1813) of Cambridge, England. "Donn's heath".

*douglasiae* — *Erica x douglasiae* J. Forbes

- N Original orthography confused: most likely correct name: *Erica x douglasiae*  
 \* Flowers umbellate; corolla flesh-colour, about 1in long, with large spreading white segments. June-July. Leaves blunt, short, spreading.  
 ♥ Horticultural hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull, from *E. aitonii x retorta major*.  
 ☞ [*Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833) as "douglasii"]; T. Moore & W.P. Ayres, *Gardeners' magazine of botany* 3: 9 (1851); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965): →  
 ▲ *Gardeners' magazine of botany* 3: tab. 1 (1851); *The florist*, tab. 573 (1882).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Lady Douglas. *Lady Douglas's heath* - but the earliest form of the name was *douglasii* (which is probably an error - see Forbes (1833)).

*douglasii* — *Erica x douglasii*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x douglasiae*  
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 522 (1885).

*douglassii* — *Erica x douglassii*

- N Orthographic error: presumed correct name: *Erica x douglasiae*. Synonym of *Erica x impulsiva*  
 ☞ *Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: stated by Forbes to be Lady Douglas's heath, in which case this is an orthographic error; see *E. x douglasiae*.

*dracomontana* — *Erica dracomontana* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Philippia drakensbergensis*  
 ☞ *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 449 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from the Drakensberg, South Africa, a literal translation into Latin: *draco* = dragon; *montanus* = pertaining to mountains.

*draconis* — *Erica draconis* L. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica carduiifolia*  
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 130 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 13 (1928).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: Drakenstein Peak, near Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa; a literal translation into Latin: *draco* = dragon.

*drakensbergensis* — *Erica drakensbergensis* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 166 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 113, 134, 143 (1964); \_\_ 68: 86 (1965); O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 189 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 30: tab. 1161 (1954); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 81 (1990); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 136 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from the Drakensberg, a mountain range in southern South Africa and Lesotho.

*drakensbergensis* — *Philippia drakensbergensis* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica dracomontana*  
 ☞ *Bothalia* 15: 550-551 (1985); *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987): →  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 15: 550 (1985) [? Inge Oliver]; \_\_ 18: 5, 6 (flower) (1988) [Inge Oliver].  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from the Drakensberg, a mountain range in southern South Africa and Lesotho.

*drakensteinensis* — *Erica goatcheriana* var. *drakensteinensis* L. Bolus

- ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 130 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 125 (1965); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 213 (1992); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ toponym: from Groot Drakenstein, near Paarl, South Africa.

*dregeana* — *Erica dregeana* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica chloroloma*  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 501 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 236 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 83 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 52 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Johann Franz Drège (1794-1881), German botanical collector and horticulturist, who came to the Cape to join his brother Carl Friedrich (1791-1867). He made extensive collections (exceeding 9,500 numbers) between 1826 and 1834 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 137-140 (1981)).

*dregeana* — *Erica plukenetii* var. *dregeana* J.F. Klotzsch ex L.T. Rach

- N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *breviflora*  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839) [name only]; *Linnaea* 26: 772 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 49 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30 (1965)

*dregeana* — *Grisebachia dregeana* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 342 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

*dregeanum* — *Coilostigma dregeanum* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica zeyheriana*  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 235 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 328 (1905); \_\_ 1127-1128 (1909); *Bothalia* 17: 163 (1987); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 246 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 449 (2003).

*dregei* — *Erica dregei* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 128 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); \_\_ 14: 432, 450 (2003).  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 127 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Johann Franz Drège (see *E. dregeana*).

'Dr Masters' — *Erica* 'Dr Masters'

- N see under 'Doctor Masters'.



*droseraefolia* — *Erica droseraefolia* J.F. Tausch

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name *Erica droserifolia*. Synonyms: *Erica reineckeana*; *Erica glandulosa*
- *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 600 (1834); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 247 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49, 152 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: *Drosera*; folius = leaf; like the leaves of *Drosera*.

*droseroides* — *Andromeda droseroides* C. Linnaeus

- N Synonym of *Erica glutinosa*
- *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 239 (1771); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 380 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 275 (1842); →
- Ⓛ Latin: from *Drosera* (sundews); -oides = a suffix indicating resemblance; resembles *Drosera*.

*droseroides* — *Erica droseroides* Lamarck

- N Correct name: *Erica glutinosa*
- *Encyclopédie méthodique botanique* 1: 489 (1783); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 113 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 66 (1965); →
- ▲ H. C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 21 (1797); — *The heathery* 1: tab. 18 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1685 (1830).

*droseroides* — *Erica glutinosa* var. *droseroides* Lamarck

- ✦ Flowers purple, evergreen, 2ft, August.
- ♥ Steudel has "β *E. droseroides* Andr. Lam."
- E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 306 (1821, 1st edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).  
Note: Loudon cited "Pet. [J. Petiver] M. 161" as an illustration. *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 308 (1872) has *E. glutinosa* Willdenow var. β *droseroides* Lamarck.

*dubia* — *Erica x dubia* L.T. Rach

- ♥ Probably of a hybrid of garden origin.
- *Linnaea* 26: 776 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 70 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); — 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).
- Ⓛ Latin: dubium = doubtful, not conforming to pattern.

*ducalis* — *Erica x ducalis* J.F. Klotzsch

- ♥ Thought to be a garden hybrid between *E. aristata* and *E. massonii*.\*
- *Linnaea* 10: 336, 347-348 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 273 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56\*, 143 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: dux = leader; -alis = pertaining to.

*dulciflora* — *Erica x tricolor* var. *dulciflora*

- *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874).
- Ⓛ Latin: dulcis = sweet; flos = flower.

*dulcis* — *Erica dulcis* L. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica propendens*
- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 154 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 97 (1964); — 68: 50 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); — 14: 432, 443 (2003); →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 10D (1918); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 66 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: dulcis = sweet, referring to the scent of the fresh flowers.
- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 433 (2003).

*dumosa* — *Blaeria dumosa* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*
- *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 2: heft 1; 3 (1809); — heft 4; tab. 55 (1809); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323-324 (1905); *Bothalia* 23: 2 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); — 14: 425, 433 (2003); →
- ▲ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 2: heft 1; tab. 38 (1809); — heft 4, tab. 55 (1809); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 248 (1992); I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*, 88 (2000).
- Ⓛ Latin: dumosus = bushy.

*dumosa* — *Blaeria dumosa* var. *dumosa*

- N Synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*

*dumosa* — *Blaeria dumosa*

- N Correct name: *Blaeria dumosa*
- C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn).
- Ⓛ *Blaeria* is an orthographic variant of *Blaeria*.

*dumosa* — *Erica dumosa* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because of the cited synonyms: *E. blaeria* Thunberg (*Prodromus*, 72) and *Blaena ericoides* L. (*Sp. pl.*, 162 (1762, 2nd edn)). Synonym of *Erica ericoides*.
- ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges (only in index).
- *Prodromus silipticum in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 296 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 341 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323, 325 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84, 155 (1965); *Bothalia* 23: 3 (1993); →

*dumosa* — *Erica dumosa* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid, being preceded by Salisbury's epithet. Synonym of *Erica longipedunculata*
- ♥ The name "confusa" is on the plate in H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths*, but the name in the text is "dumosa". Andrews stated that "The *Erica dumosa* is ... by some cultivators ... called longipedunculata, a little more descriptive than specific, and which might be confounded with the *E. pedunculata*. But as a low bushy shrub it may easily be recognised by the un-occupied title of *dumosa*."
- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); — 216 (1814, 2nd edn).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 230 (post 1815); — *The heathery* 5: tab. 213 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 161 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); — 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); — 14: 432 (2003); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 230 (post 1815); — *The heathery* 5, tab. 213 (post 1816).  
Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name (with a question mark), there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4, so it is unlikely that tab. 230 was published before 1 January 1825.

*dumosa* — *Erica x dumosa* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica x boucheana*
- ♥ Garden hybrid: *E. pellucida* x *nivenii*.
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 245 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965); →

*dumosa* — *Erica x tricolor* var. *dumosa* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica x pinguis*
- ♥ At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 25, 35 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June: 435 (1845); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965); →

*dumosa* — *Euryloma x tricolor* var. *dumosa* (G. Sinclair) D. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834).

*dumosa* — *Gypsocalis dumosa* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica dumosa* H.C. Andrews
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571 (1840, 2nd edn).



**dumosum** — *Ericodes dumosum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

**dunbariana** — *Erica x dunbariana*

- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
- ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906): →
- ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* 1774-1851, professor of Greek (1807-1851) at the University
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Professor George Dunbar (1774-1851), a list of his collection, and a diagram of his conservatory range appeared in Loudon's of Edinburgh; a list of his collection, and a diagram of his conservatory range appeared in Loudon's *The gardener's magazine* 1 (1826).

**dunbari** — *Erica x tricolor* var. *dunbari*

- ☐ *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853).
- Ⓛ eponym: probably after Professor George Dunbar (see *Erica x dunbariana*); in that case, an orthographic error.

**dura** — *Erica dura* D. Solander ex G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica hirta*.
- ♥ Listed by Salisbury as a manuscript name, synonymous with *E. hirta*, under his own *E. urceolaris*.
- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 326 (1802).
- ☐ G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 791 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 139 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965).
- Ⓛ Latin: durus = tough, hard.

**'Dusky Maid'** — *Erica 'Dusky Maid'*

- ♥ Flowers 10mm long, mauve base with yellow lobes, December to February, 60cm high.
- ♥ Artificial hybrid, between two unnamed seedlings; raised by Fred Esgate (1911-2003) and introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1967.
- ☐ AM 31 October 1967.
- ☐ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 21 (1968) [name only]; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2 (2): 14 (1973); \_\_ 2 (11): 17, 18 (1982); \_\_ 3 (1): 15, 16 (1983); *Catalogue*, Denbeigh Heather Nurseries, Creeling St Mary, 23 (not dated [1976]); *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 2 (16): 5 (Spring 1979).
- Ⓛ Cultivar: derivation not known. Sometimes listed as *E. x hyemalis*.

**duthieae** — *Erica duthieae* L. Bolus

- ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 178 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); \_\_ 68: 71 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 9 (1923).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr A. Vera Duthie (1881-1983) of Stellenbosch, lecturer in botany.

**'Dwarf'** — *Erica sessiliflora* 'Dwarf'

- N Rejected: a single adjective, that could refer to attributes common in a group of related cultivars, should not form an established epithet (ICNCP 2004: Rec. 19D).
- ♥ Flowers tubular, "lime green", in terminal clusters on long stems early winter, 1 m.
- ☐ *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1988); *The Coehaven Catalogue*, 41 (1996).
- ▲ *The Coehaven Catalogue* (1996) [colour photograph].
- Ⓛ Derivation not known.

**dychromata** — *Erica dychromata*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica dichromata*
- ☐ *The florist* 1: 314 (1848).
- Ⓛ see *Erica dichromata*.

**dykei** — *Erica dykei* L. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica thodei*
- ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 158 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 36 (1990); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 446 (2003): →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 12 (1918).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Edward Stuart Cardinal Dyke (d. 1915), railway official and mountaineer, who died of wounds while serving as a trooper in the Imperial Light Horse in Southwest Africa (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 143 (1981)).

**dysantha** — *Erica dysantha* G. Benth

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 117 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89, 137 (1964); \_\_ 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000), \_\_ 14: 432 (2003): →
- Ⓛ Greek: dys = bad or ill, with difficulty; anthos = flower.

**dysanthum** — *Ericodes dysanthum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

**eassoniana** — *Erica eassoniana*

- ☐ *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874) [name only].
- Ⓛ Eponym: perhaps after an individual with the surname Easson, but also perhaps a typographic error for Casson (see *Erica cassonii*).

**ebracteata** — *Erica ebracteata* H. Bolus

- ☐ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 160 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117 (1964); \_\_ 68: 106 (1965); *South African journal of botany* 53: 455-458 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →
- Ⓛ Latin: e- = prefix indicating lacking; bractea = bract; without bracts.

**ebracteata** — *Erica accommodata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth var. *ebracteata* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica lasciva*
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 249 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 437 (2003): →

**eburnea** — *Erica eburnea* hortulanorum ex G. Benth

- N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
- ♥ Three specimens in LIV bear this name attributed to Solander, with *E. prolifera* Salisbury and *E. caffra*. The same name is on a specimen in BM (labelled as from Banks' & Solander's collection on *Endeavour*, which is impossible), and also on the Nodder drawing formerly attached to that sheet - 'E. eburnea specim. viv. H.L. Kew.' The BM sheet is also labelled *E. cyathiformis*.
- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 674 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).

**eburnea** — *Erica eburnea* T.M. Salter

- ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 36 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145, 147 (1964); \_\_ 68: 94 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_ 14: 432 (2003): →
- ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: tab. 2 (1935); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 150 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: eburnus = ivory white, referring to the colour of the corolla.
- Note: Although this epithet was published in 1839, it was not validated by an accompanying description. While ICBN 2000 Rec. 32C1 states that "when naming a new taxon, authors should not adopt a name that has been previously but not validly published for a different taxon", Salter's name is validly published.

**echiiflora** — *Erica echiiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica echiiflora*
- ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 35 (1825).
- Ⓛ see *echiiflora*.



*echiiflora* — *Erica echiiflora* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum*

☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 164 (1805, June); \_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 161 (1807); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 258 (1842); *Bothalia* 32: 51, 56 (2002): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 164 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 161 (1807).  
Note. Regel had it as a hybrid.

*echiiflora* — *Erica echiiflora* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica abietina* (subsp. *diabolis* or var. *aurantiflora*)

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1807); \_\_, *Botanical cabinet* 4: 364 (1820).  
☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 257 (1842)\*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37, 152\* (1965): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 4: 364 (1820).

*echiiflora* — *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus var. *echiiflora* (H.C. Andrews) T.M. Salter

N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *diabolis*

\* More erect than type with shorter, tubular flowers (7 to 10mm) and smaller anthers.

☞ R.S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 634 (1950); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 105 (1964); \_\_ 68: 37 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 46 (1992).

☉ Latin: *Echium*, flos = flower; with flowers like those of the buglosses, *Echium* spp.  
Note. Dulfer claimed to have made this combination, but Salter had done so in 1950.

*echiiflora* — *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus var. *echiiflora* sensu H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *diabolis*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 430 (2003).

*echiiflora* — *Erica coccinea* P.J. Bergius var. *echiiflora* (H.C. Andrews) G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum*

♥ Maund stated this was raised from Cape seed by John Willmore's gardener.

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 627 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965), (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003): →

▲ B. Maund & J.S. Henslow, *The botanist* 4: tab. 162 (1840).

*echiiflora* — *Syringodea echiiflora* G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus var. *echiiflora* (H.C. Andrews) H. Dulfer.

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965): →

*echioides* — *Erica pinea* var. *echioides*

☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830).

☉ Latin: *Echium* (Boraginaceae); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like the buglosses, *Echium* spp.

*echioides* — *Erica pinifolia* var. *echioides*

☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368 (1826).

*echyflora* — *Erica echyflora*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica echiiflora*

☞ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).

☉ see *echiiflora*.

*eciliata* — *Grisebachia plumosa* J.F. Klotzsch subsp. *eciliata* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

☞ *Bothalia* 13: 72 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

☉ Latin: e- = negative prefix (indicating lacking); ciliatus = ciliate; not ciliate.

*ecklonia* — *Thoracosperma ecklonia* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Thoracosperma ecklonii*.

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).

☉ Eponym: after Christian Friedrich Ecklon (see *Erica eckloniana*).

*eckloniana* — *Erica eckloniana* J.T. Tausch

N Original name: *Erica eckloniana*

☞ [*Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 825 (1839) as "eckloniana"]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965).

☉ Eponym: after Christian Friedrich Ecklon (1795-1868), Danish botanist, who collected in South Africa 1829-1832; returned to Europe but came back to the Cape by 1838. When first published the c was omitted.

*eckloniana* — *Erica denticulata* C. Linnaeus var. *eckloniana* J.F. Klotzsch

\* "Limbo sordide flave, dein rubescente."

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 524 (1838).

☉ Eponym: see *Erica eckloniana*.

*eckloniana* — *Erica plukenetii* C. Linnaeus var. *eckloniana* J.F. Klotzsch ex L.T. Raci

N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *breviflora*

☞ [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 622 (1839) name only, as "eckloneana"]; *Linnaea* 26: 772 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 49 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30 (1965).

*eckloniana* — *Sympieza eckloniana* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica ecklonii* E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 229 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 705-706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 393 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 432, 451 (2003)

*ecklonianus* — *Simocheilus ecklonianus* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 705 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 370 (1906).

*ecklonii* — *Erica ecklonii* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Sympieza eckloniana* J.F. Klotzsch

☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 188 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 432, 451 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 189 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

☉ Eponym: after Christian Friedrich Ecklon [see *Erica eckloniana*].

*edelinia* — *Erica edelinia* A. Bonpland

N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*. Orthographic error: correct name *Erica edelinei*

☞ *Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison* 43 (1813); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965): →

▲ *Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison* tab. 16 (1813).

☉ Eponym: after M. Edeline, "jardinier en chef de Navarre", 1813.

*effusa* — *Erica x effusa* hortulanorum

\* Flowers ten to twelve in a large terminal whorl; corolla bright scarlet-crimson, tubular; segments reflexed, pale yellow. August. Leaves spreading, ciliated.\* Flowers reddish-crimson with straw-coloured limb.

♥ Horticultural hybrid, *E. mammosa* x *princeps* var. *templeae*; raised by William Rollisson & Sons, Tooting.

☞ FCC 1872 (see *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877))

☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 171 (1878); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965).

▲ *The garden* 15: 102 (1879).

☉ Latin: *effusus* = spread out.

*eglandula* — *Erica eremioides* (P. MacOwan) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *eglandula* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Grisebachia eremioides* var. *eglandula*

☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 449 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 307 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

☉ Latin: e- = prefix indicating lacking; glandula = gland.

*eglandula* — *Grisebachia eremioides* P. MacOwan var. *eglandula* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica eremioides* subsp. *eglandula*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 349 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 449 (2003).



- eglandula** — *Grisebachia parviflora* (J.F. Klotzsch) G.C. Druce subsp. *eglandula* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym of *Erica eremioides* subsp. *eglandula*  
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 349 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- eglandulosa** — *Erica eglandulosa* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Omphalocaryon [e]glandulosum* J. F. Klotzsch  
 ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 421 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432, 449, 450 (2003).  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 422 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 Ⓛ Latin: e- = negative prefix (indicating lacking); glabulosus = glandular; not glandular.  
 Note: The prefix e- was omitted from the basionym when first published - see *Omphalocaryon eglandulosum*.
- eglandulosa** — *Scyphogyne eglandulosa* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica eglandulosa*  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 710 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 412 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 450 (2003).
- eglandulosum** — *Omphalocaryon eglandulosum* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica eglandulosa* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver  
 ☐ [Linnaea 12: 244 (1838) in error as "glandulosum"]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 710 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 412 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 421 (2000).  
 Note: For discussion of the name see *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 421 (2000). The authority given in *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000) is incorrect.
- ekloniana** — *Erica ekloniana*  
 N Orthographic error, correct name: *Erica eckloniana*  
 ☐ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 625 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571 (1840, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).  
 Ⓛ see *Erica eckloniana*.
- elata** — *Erica elata* hortulanorum ex R.A. Salisbury  
 N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*  
 ♥ Poiret gave this as a synonym under *Erica longiflora* Salisb. Dulfer has this as a synonym of *E. curviflora* var. *splendens*.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802).  
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 360 (1802); J.L.M. Poiret, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique, supplement* 1: 727 (1810); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8, 36 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965); →  
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 87 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 3: tab. 112 (1806); L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, tab. 11 (1821); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1788 (1831).  
 Ⓛ Latin: elatus = tall.
- elata** — *Erica plukenetii* C. Linnaeus var. *elata* E. Regel  
 \* "wird 3-5 Fuss hoch, wächst schlanker und dünner und blüht dankbarer ale die vorige, der sie ubrigens gleich kommt."  
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 231 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 71 (1843).
- elata** — *Syringodea elata* G. Don  
 N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*  
 ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 6ft high.  
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965).
- elator** — *Erica elator* hortulanorum  
 N Synonym of *Erica x linuiana* J.F. Klotzsch ex E. Regel  
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Specimen in LIV.  
 ☐ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 326 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: elator = taller.

- elator** — *Erica cerinthoides* C. Linnaeus var. *elator* hortulanorum  
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges.  
 ☐ *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802) [as "elatoria"]; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 323 (1805).
- elator** — *Erica verticillata* hortulanorum var. *elator*  
 ☐ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 337 (1805).
- elegans** — *Erica elegans* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonyms: *Erica glauca* var. *elegans*; *Erica glauca* 'Elegans'  
 ♥ Klotzsch (Linnaea 1838) had the annotation "in plant. Afr. Droge." Specimen in LIV (JES).  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).  
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 165 (1805, March); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 3: tab. 111 (1806); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 654 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 268 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 125 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 165 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 3: tab. 111 (1806); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 24: tab. 966 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 185 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 7 & pl. 4, fig. 5 (1825).  
 Ⓛ Latin: elegans = elegant.
- elegans** — *Erica ampullacea* hortulanorum var. *elegans*  
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a variety raised and sent out by them.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).
- elegans** — *Erica coccinea* var. *elegans*  
 ☐ *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869).  
 Ⓛ Latin: elegans = elegant.
- elegans** — *Erica x favoides* var. *elegans*  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Specimen in LIV.  
 ☐ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368, 369, 370 (1826); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); →
- elegans** — *Erica gemmifera* var. *elegans*  
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons  
 ☐ *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885] — [as gemmaefera] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).
- elegans** — *Erica glauca* H.C. Andrews var. *elegans* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus  
 N Basionym: *Erica elegans*  
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 268 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 435 (2003); →  
 Ⓛ **Petticoat heath**
- elegans** — *Erica mcabbiana* var. *elegans*  
 N Orthographic error, correct name: *Erica x macnabiana* var. *elegans*  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).
- elegans** — *Erica x pinifolia* var. *elegans*  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.  
 ☐ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372 (1826); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 255 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); →



- elegans — *Erica tricolor* var. *elegans*  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.  
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); \_\_\_ 28 June: 435 (1845); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Horticultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905): →
- elegans — *Erica vestita* var. *elegans*  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.  
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 369, 370 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).
- 'Elegans' — *Erica glauca* 'Elegans'  
 N Basionym: *Erica glauca* var. *elegans*  
 \* "One of the best heaths, small shrubby growth, and numerous flowers in compact pendant clusters, light mauve with green centres. Winter flowering."  
 ♥ It is doubtful whether this epithet should be employed at cultivar level. If a single clone is involved a new epithet should be employed for this plant, if it is extant  
 ☞ R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 139 (1980, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 23 (1969)\*.
- elegans — *Ericodes elegans* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- elegans — *Eurystegia elegans* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don  
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum* 7: 654 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 125 (1965): →
- elegans — *Syringodea vestita* var. *elegans*  
 \* Flowers purple.  
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).
- elegans rosea — *Erica vestita* var. *elegans rosea*  
 N Invalid under *ICBN*, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under *ICNCP 2004* (Art. 19.7).  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877).  
 Ⓛ Latin: elegans = elegant; roseus = rose-coloured.
- elegans superba — *Erica x tricolor* var. *elegans superba*  
 N Invalid under *ICBN*, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under *ICNCP 2004* (Art. 19.7).  
 ♥ At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.  
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June: 435 (1845).  
 Ⓛ Latin: elegans = elegant; superbus = superb.
- elegantissima — *Erica x elegantissima* hortulanorum ex T. Moore & W.P. Ayres  
 ♥ Garden hybrid; *E. x hiemalis x hartnellii*.  
 ☞ *Gardener's magazine of botany* 1: tab. 81 (1850); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: xi (1850); *Gartenflora* 1: 209 (1852); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965).  
 ▲ *Gardener's magazine of botany* 1: tab. 81 (1850).  
 Ⓛ Latin: superlative of elegans = elegant.
- elegantissima — *Erica linnaeoides* var. *elegantissima*  
 \* "... Fleurs beaucoup plus allongees et uniflores. Fleurs velues, tubulees pourpres a la base, blanches au sommet."  
 ♥ From England.  
 ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 129-130 (1844).
- elgonensis — *Blaeria elgonensis* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries  
 N Synonym of *Blaeria filago*  
 ☞ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 693 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 147 (1957); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 173 (1983).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Mount Elgon, Kenya.

- elgonensis — *Blaeria filago* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries var. *elgonensis* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries  
 N Correct name: *Blaeria viscosa* var. *elgonensis*  
 ☞ J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1957).  
 Note. There is not trace of this combination in works on the East African flora, so I suspect an error by Lebrun and Stork [ECN].
- elgonensis — *Blaeria viscosa* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries var. *elgonensis* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries  
 N Synonym of *Blaeria filago*  
 \* "Differt a typo foliis et calycibus pills ramosis sparsis obtectis bractearum duabus superioribus valde reductis, subulatis."  
 ☞ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 692 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 147 (1957); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 173 (1983); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 254 (1924).
- elgonensis — *Erica elgonensis* (G.W.J. Mildbraed) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries  
 N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *elgonensis*  
 ☞ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 42 (1927, February); *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 15 (1927, May); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 150 (1965); *Ufafiiti* 3: 13 (1990): →  
 ▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 3b-c (1927).
- elgonensis — *Erica trimera* (Engler) H.J. Beentje subsp. *elgonensis* (G.W.J. Mildbraed) H.J. Beentje  
 N Basionym: *Philippia elgonensis*  
 ☞ *Ufafiiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
- elgonensis — *Philippia elgonensis* G.W.J. Mildbraed  
 N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *elgonensis*  
 ☞ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 232 (1922); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 150 (1965); *Ufafiiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997): →
- elgonensis — *Philippia keniensis* S. Moore subsp. *elgonensis* (G.W.J. Mildbraed) R. Ross  
 N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *elgonensis*  
 ☞ *Bulletin du jardin botanique Etat, Bruxelles*, 27 (4): 748 (1957); *Ufafiiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17-18 (1997).
- elgonensis — *Philippia trimera* Engler subsp. *elgonensis* (G.W.J. Mildbraed) O. Hedberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *elgonensis*  
 ☞ *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 146 (1957); *Ufafiiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
- elimensis — *Erica elimensis* L. Bolus  
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 157 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 133, 134 (1984); \_\_\_ 68: 95 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 152 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Elim, a village near Bredasdorp, Western Cape, South Africa.
- elimensis — *Erica elimensis* var. *elimensis*  
 ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).
- elimensis — *Syndesmanthus elimensis* N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica similis*  
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 378-379 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 445, 451 (2003).
- elimensis — *Syndesmanthus elimensis* var. *elimensis*  
 N Synonym of *Erica similis*  
 ☞ autonym; *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 451 (2003).



'Elisabeth' — *Erica gracilis* J.C. Wendland 'Elisabeth'

- \* "Habit breitbuschig; Blütenfarbe blau-rosa; blutengrosse mittelgr.; blutezeit früh."
- Clone ERI 37; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 15 November 2001. Granted to Holz on 18 December 2002.
- *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 35 heft 4: 167 (2002); *TASPO* (12 December 2003): 7.
- Ⓞ Cultivar: derivation not known.

ellipticiflora — *Erica ellipticiflora* H. Dulfer

- N Synonym of *Erica regerminans*
- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 24 (1963); \_\_ 67: 102, 103 (1964); *Journal of South African botany* 29: 56 (1963); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); \_\_ 14: 432, 444 (2003): →
- Ⓞ Latin: ellipticus = elliptic; flos = flower.

elongata — *Erica elongata* J. Roxburgh ex R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica intervallaris*
- ♥ Salisbury cited this as a manuscript name.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 375 (1802); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 793 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965).
- Ⓞ Latin: elongatus = elongated.

elongata — *Erica elongata* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica pectinifolia*
- ♥ "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only).\*
- *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 69 (1804, 3rd edn); C. F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 350 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 206 (1812); \_\_, 199 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821).
- C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 738 (1823); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8, 9 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 84 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965): →
- ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 738 (1823).
- Ⓞ Latin: elongatus = elongated.

elongata — *Erica imbricata* var. *elongata* L.T. Rach

- *Linnaea* 26: 771 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965).

elongata — *Erica laevigata* var. *elongata* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 261 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003): →

elongata — *Syringodea elongata* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 637 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965): →

elsieana — *Erica elsieana* (E.G.H. Oliver) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Phillippia elsieana* E.G.H. Oliver
- *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); \_\_ 14: 432, 450 (2003): →
- Ⓞ Eponym: after Elsie Elizabeth Esterhuysen (see *Erica esterhuyseniae*).

elsieana — *Phillippia elsieana* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica elsieana*
- *South African journal of botany* 3: 272 (1984); \_\_ 53: 456 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000): →

emarginata — *Erica emarginata* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ Specimen in LIV.
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 166 (1809); \_\_, *The heathery* 5: tab. 214 (post 1816); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 166 (1809); \_\_, *The heathery* 5: tab. 214 (post 1816).
- Ⓞ Latin: emarginatus = having a shallow notch.

emarginata — *Eurystegia emarginata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965).

emboifera — *Erica emboifera* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*
- ♥ Salisbury cited various synonyms; *Erica glabella* Thunberg (*Prodromus* 73); *Blaeria pusilla* L. (*Mantissa*, 39); *Blaeria purpurea* Bergius (*Pl. cap.*, 34).
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 340-341 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000).
- Ⓞ Latin: emboilum = a (dramatic) interlude; -fer = bearing; the allusion is obscure.

embothriifolia — *Erica embothriifolia* R. A. Salisbury

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 379-380 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 635 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaus in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 237 (1842) [as "embothriifolia"]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 88 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88, 92 (1964); \_\_ 68: 55 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000)\*; \_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, tab. 37 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 75 (1992).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Embothrium* (Proteaceae); folius = leaf; having foliage like that of the genus *Embothrium*.

embothriifolia — *Erica embothriifolia* var. *embothriifolia*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003).

embotricifolia — *Erica embotricifolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica embothriifolia*
- V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 115 (1844).

empetrifolia — *Erica empetrifolia* C. Linnaeus

- N Synonym of *Erica empetrina*
- ♥ Specimen in LIV (JES).
- *Flora capensis*, 14 (1759) [name only]; \_\_, *Species plantarum*, 507 (1762, 2nd edn); \_\_, *Dissertationem ... De Enca*: 9 (no. 18) (1770); \_\_, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 205 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100, 101, 144 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →
- ▲ G.V. Schneevogt, *Icones plantarum rariorum*, tab. 17 (1793); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 13: tab. 447 (1799); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1875 (1832).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Empetrum*, folius = leaf; with foliage like that of *Empetrum*.

empetrifolium — *Ericodes empetrifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

empetrina — *Erica empetrina* C. Linnaeus

- *Systema naturae* 2, 1003 (1759, 10th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 205 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); \_\_ 68: 100 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 164, 165 (1992).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Empetrum*, -inus = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling the genus *Empetrum*.

empetroides — *Erica empetroides*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica empetroides*
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C. F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805).

empetrodes — *Ericodes empetrodes* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Empetrum*, -odes = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling the genus *Empetrum*.



empetroides — *Erica empetroides* H.C. AndrewsN Synonym of *Erica pyxidiflora*

▣ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 384 (1802) [nomen nudum in synonymy].

▣ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 88 (1803, 1 September); \_\_, *The heathery* 1: tab. 19 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 663 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 329 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eniken*, 169 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101, 152 (1965): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 88 (1803); \_\_, *The heathery* 1: tab. 19 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1758 (1831).

Ⓛ Latin: *Empetrum*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling the genus *Empetrum*.

Note. Specimens in LIV (JES); one from Kew, and one from Hibberd's garden, have Shepherd as the authority. Regel (1842, 1843) has this as a horticultural synonym of *E. empetrifolia*.

enneaphylla — *Erica enneaphylla* J. RoxburghN Synonym of *Erica sceptriformis*

■ This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 208) which represent *E. sessiflora* (fide E.G.H. Oliver).

▣ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 365 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 350 (1805); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 116 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905).

Ⓛ Greek: ennea = nine; phyllon = leaf; nine-leaved.

ephebioides — *Erica leucopelta* var. *ephebioides* H. Bolus

\* Shrub 0.3-1.75m.

▣ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 221 (1905); *Journal of South African botany* 20: 103 (1954); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117 (1964); \_\_ 68: 106 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003): →

▲ *Journal of South African botany* 20: 113, fig 4A (1954).

Ⓛ Latin: ephebus = a youth (between 16 and 20 years old).

ephemera — *Erica ephemera* J.F. Tausch

▣ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 635 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: ephemerus = ephemeral, fleeting.

epiptera — *Erica epiptera* C.L. Willdenow

■ "Nec minus dubiae ... W.E.S. 21 nec in horto nec in herbario Willd. inveniendae."

▣ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii berlinensis. Supplement* 21 (1813); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berlinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905).

Ⓛ Greek: epi- = upon; pteron = wing, feather.

epistomia — *Erica epistomia* hortulanorum ex G. SinclairN Synonym of *Erica socciflora*

■ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). "Nondum flouerunt ..." (so name only).\*

▣ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn) [all as "epistomea"]; J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berlinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821).

▣ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9, 35 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133, 368, 369, 370 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1186 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 631 (1839); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965): →

▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 7 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1186 (1826); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872).

Ⓛ Greek: epi- = upon, on top, stoma = mouth.

Note. *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* has Noisette as author. Specimen in K (ex Glasnevin 21 April 1881) (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).

epistomia — *Syringodea epistomia* G. Don

▣ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 631 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).

epistonia — *Erica epistonia*N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica epistomia*

▣ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn).

Ⓛ Typographic error, but whether by L.-C. Noisette (as attributed by Steudel) or Steudel in unknown.

eppsi — *Erica x tricolor* hortulanorum var. *eppsi*

▣ *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester 40 (1834); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; *Journal of horticulture* 10: 440 (1885); *Revue horticole* 54: 219 (1882) [as "epsi"]; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).

Ⓛ Eponym: after William James Epps (c. 1817-1885), of Maidstone, a nurseryman; "in this occupation he was for a considerable time eminently successful, and especially in the growth of Cape heaths ...".

eplantha — *Erica eplantha*N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica leptantha*

▣ no printed source known; [IPNI website].

equestris — *Erica equestris* J.F. KlotzschN Synonym of *Erica x aristella*

■ Horticultural hybrid; listed under *Erica aristata* by Steudel.

▣ *Linnaea* 10: 337, 350 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 643 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56, 142 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: equester = of horsemen, equestrian.

equisetifolia — *Blaena equisetifolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. DonN Basiorium: *Erica equisetifolia*

▣ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 804-805 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323 (1905); *Bothalia* 23: 9-14 (1993); I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*, 88 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2003); \_\_ 14: 425, 433 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 247 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: see *Erica equisetifolia*.

equisetifolia — *Erica equisetifolia* R.A. Salisbury

■ Salisbury listed *Erica articularis hortulanis* as a synonym.

▣ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 342 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Bothalia* 23: 2-3, 12 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_ 14: 425, 433 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: *Equisetum* (horsetails: Equisetaceae), folius = leaf, with leaves like the genus *Equisetum*.

equisetoides — *Acrostemon equisetoides* J.F. KlotzschN Synonym of *Erica eriocephala*

▣ *Linnaea* 12: 228 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 354-355 (1906); *South African journal of botany* 3: 263 (1984); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 433 (2003).

Ⓛ Latin: from *Equisetum*; -oides = a suffix indicating resemblance; resembling *Equisetum*.

erasmia — *Erica erasmia* H. Dulfer

▣ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 24-25 (1963); \_\_ 67: 126 (1964); \_\_ 68: 123 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000)\*; \_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: erasmus = scraped off.

erecta — *Callista ventricosa* var. *erecta* G. Don

\* Flowers pale red, flesh[-coloured]; habit erect.

■ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 6ft 3in high.

▣ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089, 1094 (1838).

Ⓛ Latin: erectus = erect, upright.



- erecta** — *Erica erecta*  
 \* Listed in cultivation at Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, and the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimen in LIV.  
 [ ] *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Trans Dublin Society* 3: 121 (1803) [name only]; C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 350 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 175 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn).
- erecta** — *Erica albescens* var. **erecta** H. Bolus  
 [ ] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 116 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003). →
- erecta** — *Erica depressa* var. **erecta**  
 N Synonym of *Erica foliacea*  
 \* Under *E. foliacea* (4: tab. 235), Andrews made this comment: "This *Erica* in its flower resembles the *E. depressa*; and to distinguish it from that lowly bushy shrub, the specific title of *depressa* *erecta* was given to it, by which it is generally known in most collections; - but as a depressed upright appears to us incongruous, we have adopted that of *foliacea*, an un-occupied specific by which the plant may be discriminated either in or out of bloom."  
 [ ] *The gardener's magazine* 1: 135 (1826); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 235 (post 1822).
- erecta** — *Erica perspicua* var. **erecta**  
 [ ] *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co., Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905].
- erecta** — *Erica verticosa* var. **erecta**  
 \* Flowers, pink April to October.\*  
 \* This had not bloomed at Woburn in 1825 (Professor Dunbar).  
 [ ] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 27, 34 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 41 (1832); *Fioricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836)\*; V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 158 (1844).  
 [ ] Upright porcelain heath.
- erecta** — *Erica vindiflora* var. **erecta**  
 \* "Wuchs hoher. Zweige gerader und halb abstehend. Blätter langer und steis ausrechtstende."  
 [ ] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 232 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 72 (1843).
- erectuscula** — *Erica erectuscula* J.C. Wendland ex J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica corifolia* var. **erectuscula**  
 \* This name "Herb. Wendl." is cited by Klotzsch as a synonym of his *Erica bracteata* var. *angustifolia*.  
 [ ] *Linnaea* 12: 538 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 282 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965).
- erectuscula** — *Erica corifolia* var. **erectuscula** (J.C. Wendland ex J.F. Klotzsch) H. Dulfer  
 N Basionym: *Erica erectuscula*  
 [ ] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).  
 [ ] Latin, diminutive of *erectus* = erect; thus a little erect, somewhat upright.
- eremioides** — *Erica eremioides* (P. MacOwan) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Grisebachia eremioides*  
 [ ] *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 306 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433, 449 (2003).  
 \* *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 307 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 [ ] Latin: *Eremia*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling *Eremia*.
- eremioides** — *Erica eremioides* (P. MacOwan) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. **eremioides**  
 [ ] autonym; *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 306 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 449 (2003).  
 \* *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 307 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

**eremioides** — *Grisebachia eremioides* P. MacOwan

N Synonym of *Erica eremioides*

[ ] *Journal of the Linnean Society* 25: 392 (1890); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 349-350 (1906); *Journal of South African botany* 1: 151 (1935); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 306 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 449 (2003).

**eriantha** — *Blaeria eriantha* C.L. Willdenow ex E. Steudel

N Synonyms: *Syndesmanthus articulatus* = *Erica similis*

[ ] E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 208; \_\_\_ 2: 655 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 380 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 472 (2000) [name only].  
 [ ] Greek: erion = wool; anthos = flower; with woolly flowers.

**eriantha** — *Erica eriantha* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth.

N Synonym of *Erica bruniioides*

[ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 617 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 239 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965).  
 [ ] Greek: erion = wool; anthos = flower; with woolly flowers.

**ericoides** — *Blaeria ericoides* C. Linnaeus

N Synonym of *Erica ericoides*

[ ] *Species plantarum*, 162 (1762, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 325-326 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); *Bothalia* 23: 3-4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 425, 433 (2003). →  
 \* J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091, tab. 880 (1838); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 245 (1992).  
 [ ] Latin: *Erica*; -oides = a suffix indicating resemblance, thus resembling *Erica* (heaths).

**ericoides** — *Blaeria ericoides* Drege

N Synonyms: *Aniserica gracilis* = *Erica benthamiana*

[ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 391 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924).

**ericoides** — *Blairia ericoides*

N Correct name: *Blaeria ericoides*

[ ] C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 431 (1825, 16th edn); D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 444 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 325 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 233 (1924).  
 [ ] *Blairia* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.

**ericoides** — *Erica ericoides* (C. Linnaeus) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Blaeria ericoides*

[ ] *Bothalia* 23: 3-4 (1993); I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 90 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 425, 433 (2003).

**erina** — *Erica erina* E.G.H. Oliver

N Orthographic error, correct name: *Erica erinus* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth.) E.G.H. Oliver

[ ] *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 170-171 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433, 451 (2003).  
 [ ] *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 170-171 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433, 451 (2003).  
 [ ] Orthographic error for *erinus*: this is a generic name (*Erinus*: fairy foxglove) (Scrophulariaceae) in apposition (the basionym being *Codonostigma erinus*) - it does not make sense to regard it as an adjectival epithet. Greek: erineos was the name of the wild fig-tree which Gilbert-Carter noted was applied by Linnaeus for an unknown reason to *Erinus alpinus*.

**erinus** — *Codonostigma erinus* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth.

N Synonym of *Erica erinus*

[ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 709 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 378 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 170 (2000).

**erinus** — *Erica erinus* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth.) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Codonostigma erinus*

[ ] *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 170 (2000) as "erina".  
 [ ] *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 169 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 \* *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 169 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 [ ] Latin: *Erinus* (fairy foxglove) (Scrophulariaceae), but see note under *erina*.



erinus — *Syndesmanthus erinus* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham) N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica erinus*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 377-378 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000).

eriocephala — *Erica eriocephala* Lamarck

□ *Encyclopédie méthodique botanique* 1: 489 (1785); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 407 (1811, 2nd edn);

*Flora capensis* 4 (1): 380 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965);

*Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 425, 433 (2003): →

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 209 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Greek: erion = wool; cephalé = head; with woolly flower-heads.

eriocephala — *Erica eriocephala* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica villosa* H.C. Andrews

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 89 (1803, 1 October); \_\_\_; *The heathery* 2: tab. 61 (1806);

A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 238 (1905): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 89 (1803); \_\_\_; *The heathery* 2: tab. 61 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1270 (1827).

Note. Specimen in LIV.

eriocephala — *Finckea eriocephala* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica pilosiflora*

□ *Linnaea* 12: 238 (1839 [1838]); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 356 (1906);

*Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 213 (2000)

eriocephala — *Grisebachia eriocephala* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica pilosiflora*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 356 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 213 (2000).

eriocephala — *Gypsocalis eriocephala* G. Bentham

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 617 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn).

eriocephalus — *Acrostemon eriocephalus* (J.F. Klotzsch) N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica pilosiflora*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 355-356 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 213 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 424, 442 (2003).

eriocodon — *Erica eriocodon* H. Bolus

□ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 186 (1897); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 133 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116, 118 (1964); \_\_\_ 66: 74 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000);

\_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 115 (1992).

Ⓛ Greek: erion = wool; kodon = bell; with woolly bells (flowers).

eriphoros — *Erica eriphoros* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 234-235 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 107 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 111 (1965); *Bothalia* 20: 48 (1990); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 185 (1992).

Ⓛ Greek: eriphoros = wool-bearing, referring to the hairy leaves and branches.

Note. *Flora Capensis* 4 (1): 1145 (1906) - index - the epithet is spelled eriphoros.

eriopodon — *Erica eriopodon*

N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica eriocodon*

□ *Index kewensis*, supplement 1: 156 (1901); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134 (1905).

Note. Typographic error also on IPNI website.

eriopus — *Erica eriopus* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica mucronata*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 650 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 297 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 134 (1965).

Ⓛ Greek: erion = wool; -pus = footed (suffix); with woolly stems.

eriopus — *Ericodes eriopus* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

erosa — *Erica x erosa* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica x quadrangularis* H.C. Andrews, which is invalid.

□ *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 133 (1818); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9, 21 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 640 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 133 (1818).

Ⓛ Latin: erosos = with irregularly toothed margins.

erubescens — *Erica erubescens* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica pectinifolia*

□ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew inward books).

□ *The heathery* 3: tab. 113 (1806); \_\_\_; *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 167 (1809); *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool*, 191 (1808); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 376 (1811, 2nd edn);

G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8, 9, 35 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 85, 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53, 140 (1965): →

▲ *The heathery* 3: tab. 113 (1806); \_\_\_; *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 167 (1809); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1826 (1832).

Ⓛ Latin: erubescens = reddening.

erubescans — *Syringodea erubescans* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 637 (1839);

E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965).

erythrotricha — *Erica erythrotricha* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica x meuronii*

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 90 (1843); A. Siebert & A. Voss

(editors), *Blumengärten*, 1: 600 (1895, 3rd edn); C. Bonsledt, *Pareys blumengartner* 2: 139-140 (1932); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965).

Ⓛ Greek: erythro- = red; trichon = hair; red-haired.

esterhuyensiae — *Erica esterhuyensiae* R.H. Compton

□ *Journal of South African botany* 7: 193 (1941); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 75 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 27 (1994); \_\_\_ 31: 155-165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000);

\_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 116, 117 (1992).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Elsie Elizabeth Esterhuysen (b. 1912), botanist, who is an authority on Ericaceae of the Cape region, and who has specialized in collecting on the higher mountains; she is also honoured in

*Erica elsieana* (= *Philippia elsieana*), *Erica estenana* (formerly *Philippia esterhuyensiae*) and, obliquely, in *Erica oreobragus* (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 152 (1981)).

esterhuyensiae — *Erica esterhuyensiae* R.H. Compton var. *esterhuyensiae*

□ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1967); \_\_\_ 62: 538 (1993); *Bothalia* 24: 27 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003)

esterhuyensiae — *Philippia esterhuyensiae* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Erica esteriana*

□ *South African journal of botany* 3: 274 (1984); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1967);

\_\_\_ 62: 538, 547 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000).

Ⓛ See *Erica esterhuyensiae*.

esterhuyensiae — *Philippia esterhuyensiae* E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *esterhuyensiae*

N Synonym of *Erica esteriana*

□ autonym; *South African journal of botany* 3: 274 (1984); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1967); \_\_\_ 62: 538, 547 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000).



**esteriana** — *Erica esteriana* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Philippia esterhuyseniae* subsp. *esterhuyseniae*  
 □ *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433, 450 (2003).  
 Ⓢ Eponym: after Elsie Elizabeth Esterhuysen (see *Erica esterhuyseniae*).

**esteriana** — *Erica esteriana* E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *esteriana*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 450 (2003).

**ethelae** — *Erica ethelae* L. Bolus

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica ethelae*  
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 96 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 49 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3(5): 67 (1987)

**ethelae** — *Erica ethelae* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 154 (1918); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1967); \_\_\_ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003).  
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 154, pl. 10c (1918).  
 Ⓢ Eponym: after Miss Ethel West (fl. early 1900s) in 1918 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 375 (1981)).

**eugenia** — *Erica eugenia* H. Dulfer

- ~~A. Steffen, *Azalea, Erica, Epacris, Grundlagen und Fortschritte im Garten- und Weinbau*, *Wien* 60: 62 (1954); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 87 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 125 (1964); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433, 435, 440 (2003); →~~  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 212 (1992).  
 Ⓢ Greek: eu-genes = well-born, a pun on one of its former names (Latin) nobilis = high-born.

**\*Eugenif** — *Erica \*Eugenif*

- ♥ Sport; found at Tours by Beraud-Allemand before 1900.  
 □ *Gétiogus, Beraud-Allemand, Tours (France) (pre-1900) [not traced]*, *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987) [as "eugenia"].  
 Ⓢ Cultivar - eponym: perhaps after an individual named Eugen or Eugene, but the individual cannot be identified.

**eustacei** — *Erica eustacei* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 73 (1921); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130, 131, 133 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 97 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003). →  
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 3 (1921); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 156 (1992).  
 Ⓢ Eponym: after Charles Eustace Pillans (1850-1919), civil servant - his posts included Horticultural Assistant in the Cape Department of Agriculture. The father of Neville Stuart Pillans (see *Erica pillansii*), Eustace Pillans grew succulents and corresponded with N.E. Brown at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 281 (1981)).

**evansii** — *Erica evansii* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia evansii*  
 □ *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 538 (1993); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 450 (2003).  
 Ⓢ Eponym: after Maurice Smethurst Evans (1854-1920), of Manchester who emigrated to Natal in 1875, where he became a member of parliament; collected plants in the Drakensberg in 1894 where the type was collected (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 152 (1981)). Early-flowering *philippia*.

**evansii** — *Philippia evansii* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica evansii*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 316-317 (1905); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 176, 178 (1983); *Bothalia* 15: 550-551 (1985); *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997); →  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 18: 6 (flower) (1988) [Inge Oliver].

**everana** — *Erica everana*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica ewerana*  
 □ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304, 305 (1821, 1st edn).  
 Ⓢ see *Erica ewerana*.

**ewerana** — *Erica ewerana*

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica eweriana*  
 □ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 368 (1811, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1814); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 170 (1831, 12th edn); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 81 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 629 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 430 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 235 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 75 (1843); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* II: 709 (1855); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1866, new edn); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 304 (1872); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 39 (1884); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 74 (1905); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).  
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1303 (1828).  
 Ⓢ Eponym: orthographic error; see *Erica eweriana* and *Erica uhria*.

**ewerana** — *Erica uhria* var. *ewerana* (J. Dryander) G. Bentham

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica uhria* var. *eweriana*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 629 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 235 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 76 (1843); *Revue horticole* 54: 115 (1882).  
 Note: Regel attributed the same epithet at varietal level to Kloetzsch. Bentham had it as a variety (β), and cited various names in synonymy including *Erica ewerana* Dryander, *Hort. Kewensis* 2: 368 (1811, 2nd edn).

**ewerana** — *Syringodea ewerana* G. Don

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Syringodea eweriana*  
 ♥ A plant in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1835, was 8ft 6in high.\*  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091\*, 1093, 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 629 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965).

**ewerana superba** — *Erica tricolor ewerana superba*

- N Invalid; orthographic error; correct name: *Erica tricolor* var. *eweriana superba*  
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 6: xli (1851).  
 Ⓢ Orthographic error for *eweriana* (q.v.); Latin: superbus = superb.

**ewer** — *Erica ewer*

- N Orthographic variant; correct name: *Erica eweriana*  
 ♥ R.A. Salisbury first published this variant of the epithet in synonymy.  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 354 (1802) [*nomen nudum*]; J.L.M. Poiret, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique, supplement* 1: 727 (1810); *Le bon jardinier aimach pour l'annee 1818*: 678 (1818).  
 Ⓢ Eponym: orthographic variant; see *Erica eweriana* and *Erica uhria*.

**eweriana** — *Erica eweriana*

- N Synonym or orthographic variant of *Erica uhria* = *Erica densifolia*  
 \* Pink, July to October.\*  
 ♥ *Erica uhria* H.C. Andrews is a synonym at least, if not an orthographic error.  
 □ [W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 368 (1811, 2nd edn) as *ewerana*]; J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Floncultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836)\*; *The florist's journal* 1843: 4 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).  
 ▲ *The florist's journal* 1843: tab. 41 (1843).  
 Ⓢ Eponym: in the second edition of *Hortus kewensis* this species is attributed Waller Ewer (fl. 1793-1800) and introduction is dated to 1793. Ewer is listed as a collector of plants in Sumatra and Moluccas, and there is no other evidence that he had any connection with the Cape of Good Hope or with *Erica*. It is quite possible that en route to the East Indies, he did stop at the Cape and there collected seeds. The other possibility is that it was named after Samuel Ewer FLS (1768-1815) of Hackney, but there is even less evidence for this. [The termination -eriana was discussed at length by W.T. Stearn and we follow his conclusions; see *The garden* 110: 463-465 (1985).]



ewersiana — *Erica ewersiana*N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica eweriana*□ *Revue horticole* 52: 430 (1880); \_\_\_ 54: 115 (1882); *La nature* no. 503: 114 (1883).▲ *Revue horticole* 52: tab. opp. p. 430 (1880).ewery — *Erica ewery*N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica eweri* = *Erica eweriana*□ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 116 (1844).eworana — *Erica eworana* J.E. von ReiderN Typographic error: correct name: *Erica ewenana*□ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 149 (1829).exaltata — *Erica exaltata*□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 219 (1814, 2nd edn).

Ⓢ Latin: exaltatus = raised high.

excavata — *Erica excavata* L. Bolus□ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 155 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 121 (1964);\_\_\_ 68: 126 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 21, 220 (1992).

Ⓢ Latin: excavatus = hollowed out, referring to the rounded notches between the corolla lobes.

excelsa — *Erica excelsa* J.F. TauschN Synonym of *Erica x spuria*● Possibly a synonym of *Erica ventricosa* Thunberg\*.□ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 596 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 515 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Novon* 4: 220 (1994); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140, 152 (1965): →

Ⓢ Latin: excelsus = high, lofty.

excelsa — *Erica excelsa* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) H.J. BeentjeN Synonym of *Erica rossii*. Invalid being a later homonym of *Erica excelsa* Tausch.□ *Ufufiti* 3: 13 (1990); *Novon* 4: 220 (1994); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes à fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997); *Veldt & flora* 86 (4): 165 (2000).excelsa — *Philippia excelsa* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. FriesN Synonyms: *Erica excelsa* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) H.J. Beentje = *Erica rossii*□ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 41 (1927); *Symbolae botanicae Upsaliensis* 15 (1): 143 (1957); *Ufufiti* 3: 13 (1990).▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 11c-d (1927).exserta — *Erica exserta*N Orthographic variant: original name: *Erica exserta*□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 689 (1839).excudens — *Erica excudens*N Probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica exsudans*□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8 (1825).exserta — *Erica exserta*N Orthographic variant: original name: *Erica exserta*□ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133, 371, 372 (1826).exigua — *Erica exigua* R.A. SalisburyN Synonym of *Erica parviflora* var. *exigua*□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 373-374 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 674-675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965): →

Ⓢ Latin: exiguus = weak.

exigua — *Erica parviflora* var. *exigua* (R.A. Salisbury) H. Bolus□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); R.S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 641 (1950); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003): →exiguum — *Ericodes exiguum* C.E.O. Kuntze□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).exilis — *Erica exilis* R.A. SalisburyN Invalid because Salisbury cited *Erica scabra* Thunberg (*Prodromus* 72) as a synonym. Correct name: *Erica glabella*□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 340 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000): →

Ⓢ Latin: exilis = meagre, thin.

eximea — *Erica eximea*N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x eximia*□ *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co., Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].

Ⓢ Latin: exime = exceedingly.

eximia — *Erica x eximia* C. LoddigesN Synonym of *Erica x aristella*● A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. A specimen, from Loddiges, dated 8 June 1826 is in LIV (JES). Steudel (1840) listed it under 'varietates vel hybridae' of *Erica anstata*.□ *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1105 (1826).□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 643 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 92, 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56, 58, 142 (1965): →▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1105 (1826).exleeanana — *Erica exleeanana* E.G.H. OliverN Synonym of *Philippia leeanana* J.F. Klotsch□ *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433, 450 (2003): →▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 246 (1992).Ⓢ Eponym: derived from *Philippia leeanana*, after James Lee of the London horticultural firm Lee & Kennedy (see *Erica leeanana*).exoniensis — *Erica exoniensis* hortulanorum

\* Flowers yellow.

● Raised by W.H. Story and portrayed from E.G. Henderson's nursery.

□ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 6: xl (1853); *The florist* 9: 97 (1856); *Catalogue* no. 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 39 (1884); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (7): 61 (1989).▲ *The florist* 9: tab. 112 (1856).

Ⓢ Toponym: from Exeter, Devon, England, home town of the nursery of Lucombe and Pince.

expansa — *Erica expansa* hortulanorumN Synonym of *Erica x patens*

● Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Steudel attributed this to "Hortul. Dietl."

□ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).□ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_\_ 572, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21 (1825) [vide *E. rosacea* and *E. roxburgii*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 74 (1965): →

Ⓢ Latin: expansus = spread out.



- exploita** — *Erica obbata* var. *exploita*  
 N Perhaps a typographic error for *Erica obbata* var. *exposita*  
 \* Flowers pure white; not gummy.  
 ♣ From William Rollisson of Tooting.  
 ♣ FCC 1878 (Rollisson)  
 □ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 91 (1878); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: lxxviii (1879).
- exposita** — *Erica exposita* C. Loddiges  
 N Synonym of *Erica pellucida*  
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1521 (1830).  
 □ G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 430 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965).  
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1521 (1830).  
 ⊕ Latin: *expositus* = exposed
- exposita** — *Erica pellucida* var. *exposita* (C. Loddiges) G. Bentham  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 632 (1839).
- exposita** — *Syringodea exposita* G. Don  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).
- exprompta** — *Erica exprompta* C. Sprengel  
 □ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 195 (1825, 16th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 704 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 430 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 572 (1840); \_\_\_ 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965).  
 ⊕ Latin: *expromio*, *expromptus* = to produce, show forth, exert
- exprompta** — *Gypsocallis exprompta* G. Don  
 N Synonym of *Simocheilus depressus*  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 804 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 704 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906).
- exquisita** — *Erica x exquisita* hortulanorum  
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 8: xl (1853); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Revue horticole* 54: 362-363 (1882); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 39 (1884); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co., Clapton Nursery, London, 13 [undated]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).  
 ⊕ Latin: *exquisitus* = choice, exquisite.
- exquisita** — *Erica tricolor* var. *exquisita*  
 □ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867).  
 ⊕ Latin: *exquisitus* = choice, exquisite.
- 'Exquisite' — *Erica* 'Exquisite'  
 N Probably a typographic error for *Erica exquisita*  
 □ *Catalogue*, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, no. 146: 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co., Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] [name only].
- exserrens** — *Erica exserrens* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham  
 N Correct name: *Erica subdivanata*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 679 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572, 577 (1840, 2nd edn) [as 'exserrens']; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965).  
 ⊕ Latin: participle from *exsero* = to thrust out; thrusting out.

- exserta** — *Erica exserta* hortulanorum  
 N Synonym of *Erica fasciata*  
 ♣ Regel has this as a synonym of *E. lincoliana*.  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 689 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 291, 325 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der... Eriken*, 131, 165 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).  
 ⊕ Latin: *exsertus* = exserted.
- exserta** — *Erica exserta* G. Sinclair  
 N Synonym of *Erica pellata*  
 ♣ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Andrews commented on the use of the names for *Erica pellata* (*Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 254): "This little shrub furnishes no less than four to choose from: this choice has already given the additional title of *exserta* to that of *pellata*, from the trivial circumstance of the pointals protruding a little more in some plants than others: a mere casualty, probably depending on its strength or culture."  
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9, 31 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 372 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 289 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 131 (1965); →  
 ⊕ Latin: *exsertus* = exserted, a reference to the protruding stigma.
- exserta** — *Erica monsoniana* var. *exserta* J.F. Klotzsch  
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 701 (1835); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 267 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965); *Streitzia* 14: 439 (2003); →
- exsudans** — *Erica exsudans* H.C. Andrews  
 N Original name: *Erica exudans*  
 □ [*Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 233 (1815-1824); \_\_\_; *The heathery* 5: tab. 216 (post 1816) as *exudans*]; C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 287 (1819); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 68, 79, 180 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965); →  
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 287 (1819).  
 ⊕ Latin: participle from *exsudo* = to exude; exuding. Andrews used the form *exudans*, which is thus to preferred orthography.  
 Note: Lewis & Short give "exudo" as a less correct (or perhaps just late, as it certainly was) alternative for "exsudo" (literally "I sweat out"). This is a common pattern for compounds of "ex" and words beginning in "s", e.g. "ex[s]ulto" and "ex[s]urgo". By the beginning of the nineteenth century some botanists were becoming pedantic about 'correct' Latin spellings. This presumably means that the officially approved spelling should be the one used by the original author, when the issue is one of Classical versus Mediaeval spelling. [PHO 24 December 2003]
- exsudans** — *Erica pellucida* var. *exsudans* (H.C. Andrews) G. Bentham  
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica pellucida* var. *exudans*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 632 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 246 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der... Eriken*, 85 (1843).
- exsurgens** — *Erica exsurgens* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *aurantiaca*  
 ♣ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800).  
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 22 (1796, 1 September); \_\_\_; *The heathery* 1: tab. 20 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 627 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 35 (1965); *Journal of South African botany* 33: 204 (1967); *Bothalia* 32: 48, 51 (2002); *Streitzia* 14: 426, 433 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 22 (1796); \_\_\_; *The heathery* 1: tab. 20 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 835 (1824).  
 ⊕ Latin: participle from *exsurgo* = to rise up; rising up
- exsurgens** — *Erica grandiflora* var. *exsurgens* (H.C. Andrews) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *aurantiaca*  
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 33: 204 (1967); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in southern Africa*, 17 (1967); *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002); *Streitzia* 14: 426, 435 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 44 (1992).



exurgens — *Ericodes exurgens* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

exurgens — *Syringodea exurgens* G. Don  
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 627 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965).

exsurgeus — *Erica exsurgeus*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica exurgens*  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 39 (1884).  
 Ⓛ Typographic error: see *Erica exurgens*; printed as "Ex Surgeus".

extrusa — *Erica extrusa* R.H. Compton

- ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 12: 83 (1946); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 103 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 171 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: extrusus = pushed out, referring to bulges at base of corolla.

exudans — *Erica exudans* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica pellucida*  
 ♥ "Our drawing of it was first taken from plants in the Nursery of Mr. Buchanan at Camberwell as long back as 1805; since that time it has been so nearly lost, that it was shown to us as a novelty in 1815, and we should not be surprised if it again becomes an absentee ...". Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4 so tab. 233 must have been published before 1 January 1825. Although Sinclair implies that Andrews' and Loddiges' portrayed and described different plants, Dulfer equates them. However, Andrews' name is here accorded priority over Loddiges. Should dating information alter, only the authority and spelling would alter.  
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 233 [1815-1824]; \_\_\_ *The heathery* 5: tab. 216 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 287 (1818) [as exsudans]; G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965).  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 233 [1815-1824]; *The heathery* 5: tab. 216 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 287 (1818) [as exsudans].  
 Ⓛ Orthographic variant: exudans [= exuding, "... its foliage, which is covered with glands, from which a thin and viscous juice exudes"] is here treated as a variant of exsudans; see under *Erica exsudans*. Note: *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 766 (1956, 2nd edn) has *The heathery* tab. 216 (*E. exudans*) = *E. glandulosa* var. *rubra*.

exudans — *Syringodea exudans* G. Don

- ♥ A plant in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, was 4ft high.  
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965).  
 Ⓛ see *Erica exudans*.

exurgens — *Erica exurgens*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica exurgens*  
 ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.  
 ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855) [as var. *coccinea*].  
 Ⓛ see *Erica exurgens*.

eylesii — *Erica eylesii* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

- N Synonym of *Erica pleiotricha*  
 ♥ Alm and Fries described this from a different type specimen to that employed by Bolus (see below).  
 ☐ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 6-7 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 164 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).  
 ▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 1b (1927, May).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after F. Eyles of Umtali, who collected the species in Rhodesia.

eylesii — *Erica eylesii* L. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica pleiotricha*  
 ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 174 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 81 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 164 (1983); K.C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 714 (1991).  
 J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).  
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 9 (1924).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after F. Eyles of Umtali, who collected the species in Rhodesia.

'Fabiola' — *Erica gracilis* 'Fabiola'

- ♥ Habit buschig; Blütenfarbe blau-rosa; blutengrosse mittelgr.; blutezeit früh; amerkung kolbenform. Blütenbesatz.  
 ♥ Clone ERI 38, submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 15 November 2001. Granted on 18 December 2002.  
 ☐ *Blatt für Sommerwiesen* 55 heft 4: 157 (2002); T&SPO (12 December 2003): 7; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

fabrile — *Ericodes fabrile* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Latin: fabrilis = belonging to a worker (faber), who makes things (see *Erica fabrilis*).

fabrilis — *Erica fabrilis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica lycopodiastrium*  
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 338 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 283 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: fabrilis = belonging to a worker (faber), who makes things: "Herba recta, quas: Fabri manu artificiose imposita."

fabrilis — *Lamprotis fabrilis* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965): →

fairiana — *Erica x fairiana* hortulanorum

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x fairiana*  
 ♥ Shrub with oblong-lanceolate leaves fringed with long white hairs; flowers in terminal clusters of about 8; corolla rich rose, flask-shaped, 1 in long, 3/16 in wide at the swollen base; limb white, 1/4 in wide; lobes known by 1872; a hybrid.  
 ☐ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: xl (1872); *Revue horticole* 52: 467 (1880); \_\_\_ 54: 363 (1882); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 766\* (1956, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).  
 ▲ *Revue horticole* 52: fig. 96 (1880).

fairieana — *Erica x fairieana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x fairiana*  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh: 56 [undated, c. 1885].

fairieana — *Erica x fairieana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x fairiana*  
 ♥ Flowers in terminal whorls; corolla tube rich rose, 1in long, much inflated at the base, suddenly contracted at top; limb white. June to August. Leaves large, oblong-lanceolate, with long white hairs at the edge.  
 ♥ A hybrid.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879) [name only]; G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 522 (1885); E. Stepp, *dictionary of gardening*, 1: fig. 712 (1885).  
 Ⓛ "Faine's heath".

fairii — *Erica fairii* H. Bolus

- ☐ *Journal of botany* 32: 236 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 200 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 143 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 99 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 161 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after C.B. Fair (fl. 1890s), who discovered the species. Nothing else is recorded about this person.



fairnana — *Erica x fairnana*

- \* Flowers rosy carmine to pink.
- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson; one of the plants used to produce the hybrid *Erica x opulenta* by William Rollisson & Sons, Tooting.
- ☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, New plants for 1881, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).
- ① Eponym: after an individual with the surname Fairr, who cannot be identified. As this is the earliest version of the epithet, it is regarded as being correct although the vernacular name "Fairie's heath" (1879) suggests it may not be so.

fairneana — *Erica x fairneana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x fairnana*
- ☞ *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 91 (1878); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 39

'Fairy Bells' — *Erica gracilis* 'Fairy Bells'

- \* No description traced. A selection of *Erica gracilis* or a hybrid derived from it (see below).
- ♥ From Ornamental Research Institute of South Africa's Agricultural Research Council, Eisenberg. *South African plant varieties journal* (2002) erroneously listed this as a selection from *E. nana x patersonii*; plant breeders' right granted.
- ☞ *South African plant varieties journal* 2002: 33.
- ① Derivation obscure.
- Note. In a letter to A.W. Jones, dated 20 October 1988, it was stated that "There is some doubt to whether this is a hybrid of *E. gracilis*."

fakoensis — *Blaeria spicata* var. *fakoensis* R. Letouzey

- ☞ *Flore du Cameroun* 11: 199 (1970); *Kew bulletin* 27: 514 (1972); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997).
- ▲ *Flore du Cameroun* 11: 199 (1970).
- ① Toponym: from Mount Fako (also called Mount Cameroon), Republic of Cameroon, in tropical west Africa.

falcata — *Erica falcata* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica longiflora*
- ☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305, 307 (1821, 1st edn);
- ① Latin: falcatus = sickle-shaped.

fallax — *Erica fallax* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica parviflora* var. *parviflora*
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 371 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 209, 210 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 102 (1965); →
- ① Latin: fallax = deceptive, false.

'Fannie' — *Erica regia* 'Fannie'

- \* Flowers bicoloured; white with "Bengal rose" tips (HCC 25/2).
- ♥ Known c. 1976, probably introduced by Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California.
- ☞ List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 136 (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); *Heather news* no. 21: 3 (1983); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 87 (1987).
- ① Derivation not known.

fasciculare — *Ericodes fasciculare* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- ① Latin: fascicularis = clustered in bundles.

fascicularis — *Erica fascicularis* Linnaeus f.

- ☞ *Supplementum plantarum*, 219-220 (1782); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 92 (1964); \_\_ 68: 55 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); →
- ▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 6 (1796); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, Pl. 38 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 76 (1992).
- ① Latin: fascicularis = clustered in bundles, a reference to the way the flowers are carried.
- Note: Waitz made this a synonym of *E. octophylla*, but also described *E. fascicularis* Aiton (C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 77 (1805)).

fascicularis — *Erica fascicularis* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica sessiliflora*
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1814); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 40 (1832) [as 'fascularis']; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 254 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 94 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 152 (1965).

fascicularis — *Syringodea fascicularis* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 55 (1965); →

fascicularis — *Erica alata* var. *fascicularis*

- N Synonyms: *Erica x meuroni* = ? *Erica verticillata*
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 251 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 91 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 144, 151 (1965); →
- ① Latin: fascicularis = clustered in bundles.

fascicularis — *Erica fascicularis* var. *fascicularis*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003).

fasciculata — *Blaeria fasciculata* (C.P. Thunberg) Willdenow

- N Basionym: *Erica fasciculata* = *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*
- ☞ *Species plantarum* 1: 628 (1797); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000); →
- ① Latin: fasciculatus = clustered, growing in bundles.

fasciculata — *Blaeria fasciculata* Sieber

- N Synonym of *Blaeria ericoides* = *Erica ericoides*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 334 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 325 (1905).

fasciculata — *Blaeria fasciculata* Drège

- N Synonym of *Simonechilus depressus* = *Erica glabella*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924).

fasciculata — *Blairia fasciculata*

- N Correct name: *Blaeria fasciculata*
- ☞ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn).
- ① *Blairia* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.

fasciculata — *Erica fasciculata* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*
- ☞ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 71 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000); →



*fasciculata* — *Scyphogyne fasciculata* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica eglandulosa*  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 709 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 412 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 423 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 450 (2003).

*fasciculata* — *Syndesmanthus articulatus* var. *fasciculata* (J.F. Klotzsch) N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica articulata*  
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 380 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 451 (2003).

*fasciculata longiflora* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *fasciculata longiflora*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 ● Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.  
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *fasciculatus* = clustered, growing in bundles; *longus* = long; *flus* = flower.

*fasciculata rosea* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *fasciculata rosea*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "Blüte groß, rosa mit tiefrot am Kopfe. Zu empfehlen ist noch"  
 ● Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.  
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 528 (1885); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *fasciculatus* = clustered, growing in bundles; *roseus* = rose-coloured.

*fasciculata superba* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *fasciculata superba*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 ● Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.  
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *fasciculatus* = clustered, growing in bundles; *superbus* = superb.

*fasciculatum* — *Thoracosperma fasciculatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Synonym of *Simocheilus glabellus*  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906)  
 Ⓛ Latin: *fasciculatus* = clustered, growing in bundles.

*fasciculatus* — *Syndesmanthus fasciculatus* (C.P. Thunberg) J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica similis*  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 240-241 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 163 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 451 (2003).

*fasciformis* — *Erica fasciformis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica fastigiata*. Invalidated because Salisbury cited various names in synonymy.  
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 382 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *fascis* = bundle; *formis* = form; probably a reference to the erect shoots seeming to form bundles.

*fastigata* — *Erica fastigata*

- ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 186 (1847) [as var. *praestans*].  
 Ⓛ Latin: *fastigatus* = exalted; but it could be an error for *fastigiata* (q.v.)

*fastigiata* — *Blaeria fastigiata* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica longimontana*  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 697 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 320 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 236 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 438 (2003); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *fastigiatus* = fastigiate, with branches clustered closely together and vertical.

*fastigiata* — *Callista fastigiata* (C. Linnaeus) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica fastigiata*  
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965); →

*fastigiata* — *Erica fastigiata* C. Linnaeus

- ☞ *Mantissa plantarum*, 66 (1767); \_\_, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 10 (no. 44) (1770); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); \_\_ 68: 61 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 433 (2003); →  
 ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 52 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 21, 92 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Four sisters heath.

*fastigiata* — *Erica fastigiata* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica walkeri*  
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hamersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804).  
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 90 (1804, 1 March); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 62 (1806); G. Sincilar, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9, 34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 104 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965); →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 90 (1804); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 62 (1806); *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 207 (1818); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 46: tab. 2084 (1819).

*fastigiata* — *Erica fastigiata hortulanorum*

- N Synonym of *Erica praenitens*  
 ● Steudel gave this (hort. Hamb.) as a synonym of *E. praenitens*.  
 ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 121 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

*fastigiata* — *Erica fastigiata* var. *fastigiata*

- ☞ autonym, *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003).

*fastigiata* — *Erica praestans* var. *fastigiata* J.F. Klotzsch

- \* "Tubo corollae pallide-rubescens, limbo magno, laciniis a bidis cordatis subacutis."  
 ● Klotzsch gives *Erica daphnoides* C. Loddiges as a synonym.  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 524 (1838)

*fastigiata* — *Erica x primuloides* var. *fastigiata* Reider

- ☞ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 251 (1829).

*fastigiata* — *Erica walkeri* var. *fastigiata hortulanorum*

- N Orthographic error: the correct name would be *Erica walkeri* var. *fastigiata*  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877).

*fastigiata* — *Erica walkeri* H.C. Andrews f. *fastigiata hortulanorum*

- N Synonym of *Erica fastigiata*.  
 \* "Blätter zu vier in einem Quirl, nadelförmig, aufrechtstehend, Blüten weiß (?), gedrängt an den Enden der Zweige stehend."  
 ☞ *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906).

*fastigiatum* — *Encodes fastigiatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

*fastuosa* — *Erica fastuosa* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*.  
 ● Specimen in LIV (JES) dated 1804. Invalidated because Salisbury cited *E. curviflora* in synonymy.  
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 359 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *fastuosus* = haughty, proud.

*fausta* — *Erica fausta* R.A. Salisbury

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 326 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671-672 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 135 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 137 (1964); \_\_ 68: 75 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 433 (2003); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *faustus* = favourable, lucky, auspicious, prosperous.



faustum — *Ericodes faustum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum planterum* 2: 966 (1891).

favoides — *Erica x favoides hortulanorum*  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.  
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 369, 370 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn);  
*Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July 461 (1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: xxvii, lxvi (1846);  
*Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).  
 Ⓛ Latin: favus = honeycomb; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; perhaps it smelled of honey.

favoides — *Erica pinea* var. *favoides*  
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833).

favoides — *Erica piniifolia* var. *favoides*  
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368 (1826).

favosa — *Erica favosa* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Synonym of *Erica sessiliflora*  
 ☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 298 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 365 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905);  
*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: favosus = honeycombed.  
 Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

febrilis — *Erica febrilis*  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica fabrilis*  
 ☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn).

'Felix Faure' — *Erica* 'Felix Faure'  
 N Sometimes listed as *Erica x hybrida* 'Felix Faure', or *Erica x willmorei* 'Felix Faure'.  
 ✱ "Starkwüchsig, kräftig dunkelrose, befriedigt häufig im Blütenansatz nicht. Blütefrüh, bereits im Januar." "Flowers "phlox pink" (HCC 625/1)."  
 ♥ Introduced by J.B.R. Gentilhomme before 1900; said to be a selection from the hybrid *E. x willmorei* x *cylindrica*.  
 ☞ A. Steffen, *Azalea, Erica, Epacris, Grundlagen und Fortschritte im Garten- und Weinbau*, heft 89: 64 (1951); *List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California*, no. 119\* (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 141 (1982, 2nd edn); E. McClintock & A.T. Leiser, *Woody ornamental plants of California*, 45 (1979); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: named after Felix Faure, elected President of France on 15 January 1895; he died in office in 1899.

'Felix Laurie' — *Erica* 'Felix Laurie'  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica* 'Felix Faure'  
 ☞ no printed source traced; [www.coastalnursery.com/co02000.htm accessed 31 August 2003].

feminarum — *Erica feminarum* E.G.H. Oliver  
 ☞ *Bothalia* 29: 95-98 (1999); \_\_\_ 30: 147-153 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 29: 95-98 (1999).  
 Ⓛ Latin: feminarum = of women; an allusion to its association with women; this was first collected by Elsie Esterhuysen, and later collected by the Olivers on National Women's Day, 1997.

fergusonii — *Erica fergusonii hortulanorum*  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1867-1868); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Revue horticole* 54: 407-408 (1882); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905) [in index as *fergussoni*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Ferguson, who cannot be identified with certainty.

ferox — *Erica ferox* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Synonym of *Erica totta*  
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 324 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 609 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 333 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 33 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 300 (2000). →  
 Ⓛ Latin: ferox = fierce, usually meaning very spiny.

ferrea — *Erica ferrea* P.J. Bergius  
 ☞ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 112-113 (1767); *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 296 (1796); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 97 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 431, 433 (2003). →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 154 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: ferreus = pertaining to iron, probably referring to the harsh habit of the plant.

ferruginea — *Gallista ferruginea* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don  
 N Basionym: *Erica ferruginea*  
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813-814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965). →  
 Ⓛ Latin: ferrugineus = rusty coloured.

ferruginea — *Erica ferruginea* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym: ? *Erica squarrosa*  
 ♥ A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £3. 5s. 0d.  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1807).  
 ☞ *The heathery* 4: tab. 162 (1807); \_\_\_ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 168 (1809?); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 91 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965). →  
 ▲ *The heathery* 4: tab. 162 (1807); \_\_\_ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 168 (1809).  
 Ⓛ Latin: ferrugineus = rusty coloured.

fervida — *Erica fervida* L. Bolus  
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 173 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 52 (1965); *Bothalia* 16: 35-38 (1986); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 433 (2003). →  
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 9 (1923); *Bothalia* 16: 36 (1986) [Inge Oliver]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 69 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: fervidus = fiery, referring to the flower colour.

festā — *Erica festa* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Synonym of *Erica parilis* var. *flava*  
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 371 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 209, 210 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 102 (1965). →  
 Ⓛ Latin: festus = feast, but if it is, the allusion is not obvious.

fibula — *Erica fibula hortulanorum*  
 N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*  
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books) NB Donn's and Loddiges' prior use of this name. Specimen in LIV.  
 ☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).  
 ☞ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 368 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 189 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965). →  
 Ⓛ Latin: fibula = clasp, buckle.

'Fiesta' — *Erica* 'Fiesta'  
 N Not established as far as can be ascertained  
 ☞ no printed source traced; [www.coastalnursery.com/co02000.htm accessed 31 August 2003].  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.



- filago** — *Blaeria filago* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries  
 ☞ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 691 (1924); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 253 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 147-148 (1957); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 173 (1983); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 463 (1985); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique*  
 ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): figs 10, 13 (1924).  
 ① Latin: *Filago*; a mediaeval plant name, now applied to a genus in Asteraceae which this species resembles superficially.
- filago** — *Blaeria filago* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries subsp. *filago*.  
 ☞ autonym; *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 147-148 (1957).
- filamentosa** — *Erica filamentosa* H.C. Andrews  
 ♥ In the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Waitz, having not seen Andrews' plate, attributed this to Loddiges (in the index). Specimen in LIV.  
 ☞ *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802).  
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 91 (1804, 1 February); \_\_, *The heathery* 1: tab. 22 (1805, post June); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 65 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90, 102 (1964); \_\_ 68: 39 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 433 (2003). →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 91 (1804); \_\_, *The heathery* 1: tab. 22 (1805); *Botanical register* 1: tab. 6 (1815); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 4: tab. 395 (1819); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 51 (1992).  
 ① Latin: *filamentosus* = filamentous.
- filamentosa** — *Erica filamentosa* var. *filamentosa*  
 ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002).
- filamentosa** — *Syringodea filamentosa* D. Don  
 ☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965).
- filamentosum** — *Ericodes filamentosum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 ① Latin: *filamentosus* = filamentous.
- filialis** — *Erica filialis* E.G.H. Oliver  
 ☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 9-14; *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).  
 ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 11, 14 [Inge Oliver].  
 ① Latin: *filialis* = of our son; found by Thomas Oliver and named by his father.
- filifolia** — *Erica filifolia* E. Regel  
 ☞ *Index seminum quae Hortus Botanicus Imperialis Petropolitanus ... offert*, 29 (1856); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).  
 ① Latin: *filum* = thread; *folius* = leaf; with very fine leaves.
- filiforme** — *Ericodes filiforme* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 ① Latin: *filum* = thread; *forma* = form; thread-like.
- filiformis** — *Ectasis filiformis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don  
 N Basionym: *Erica filiformis* R.A. Salisbury  
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965).

- filiformis** — *Erica filiformis* R.A. Salisbury  
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 345 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 149 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); \_\_ 68: 80 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434 (2003). →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 125 (1992).  
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).
- filiformis** — *Erica filiformis* F.G. Bartling  
 N Synonym of *Erica articularis*  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 7: 636 (1832); \_\_ 12: 528-529, 539 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965). →
- filiformis** — *Erica filiformis* Drège non R.A. Salisbury  
 N Synonym of *Erica permutata*  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 187 (1847); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 153 (1905).
- filiformis** — *Erica filiformis* R.A. Salisbury var. *filiformis*  
 ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).
- filipendula** — *Erica filipendula* G. Bentham  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 56 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); \_\_ 68: 34 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46, 47 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434 (2003). →  
 ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 13a (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 43 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 47 (2002).  
 ① Latin: *filum* = thread, *pendulus* = hanging; refers to the flowers hanging from the pedicels.
- filipendula** — *Erica filipendula* G. Bentham subsp. *filipendula*  
 ☞ autonym; *Bothalia* 32: 47 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 47 (2002).
- filipendula** — *Erica filipendula* G. Bentham var. *filipendula*  
 N Synonym of *Erica filipendula* subsp. *filipendula*  
 ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 28; *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).  
 ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 28 [Inge Oliver].
- filipendulum** — *Ericodes filipendulum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- fimbriata** — *Erica fimbriata* H.C. Andrews  
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).  
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 169 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 63 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 282 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 127 (1964); \_\_ 68: 123 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434, 442 (2003). →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 169 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 63 (1806); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 14 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1047 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 224 (1992).  
 ① Latin: *fimbriatus* = fringed, a reference to the fringe on the sepals.
- fimbriata** — *Erica x inflata* var. *fimbriata*  
 ♥ One of the stated parents of the hybrid *Erica x macnabiana*.  
 ☞ J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 7: 125 (1840).
- fimbriatum** — *Ericodes fimbriatum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- fimbriosa** — *Erica fimbriosa* J.E. von Reider  
 ☞ *Annalen der blumsterei* 5: 268-269 (1829) [as var. *rosea*].  
 ① Latin: presumably from *fimbriae* = fibres; -osus = suffix indicating abundance?



**finitima** — *Erica finitima* hortulanorum

- N Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).
- Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 90 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); \_\_\_ 195, 199 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
- J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); R. Sweet, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 431 (1839, 3rd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: finitimus = neighbouring, adjacent; the allusion is obscure.

**'Fire Heath'** — *Erica cernithoides* 'Fire Heath'

- N Rejected because it is a vernacular name and thus must not be employed as a cultivar name (ICNCP 2004, Art. 19.23), although this is clearly done on www.pga.com.au (accessed 12 October 2003).
- no printed source traced; [www.pga.com.au accessed 12 October 2003].

**'Fischer'** — *Erica gracilis* 'Fischer'

- N Not established, as far as can be ascertained.
- \* "Blütenfarbe 'Glaser's Rot'. Blütezeit Mittel-spät."
- no printed source traced; [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica\_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].
- Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Fischer, who cannot be further identified.

**fissa** — *Erica triflora* var. *fissa*

- Waitz attributed this to Lee & Kennedy, but he applied the varietal epithet to *E. tubiflora*.
- C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 351 (1805).
- Ⓛ Latin: fissus = cleft, split.

**fissa** — *Erica tubiflora* var. *fissa*

- General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).

**fistulaeflora** — *Erica fistulaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because Salisbury cited *E. cylindrica* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica cylindrica*
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 383 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645-646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: fistula = a water- or reed-pipe; flos = flower. The correct orthography would be *Erica fistuliflora*.

**flacca** — *Erica flacca* E. Meyer ex G. Bentham

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 154 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 128 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: flaccus = flabby, in error for flaccidus = flaccid, unable to support its own weight.

**flaccida** — *Erica flaccida* hortulanorum ex J.H.F. Link

- N Synonym of *Erica lanata*
- Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Link cited "Hort. Angl." as his source.
- A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool, 191 (1808); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1812); \_\_\_ 224 (1814, 2nd edn).
- J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 367 (1821); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 238 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: flaccidus = flaccid, unable to support its own weight.

**flacciflora** — *Erica flacciflora*

- N Typographic error, most probably: correct name: *Erica flocciflora*
- "Species mihi ignotae ..."
- *Linnaea* 12: 515 (1838).

**flaccum** — *Ericodes flaccum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: flaccus = flabby, in error for flaccidus = flaccid, unable to support its own weight.

**flagella** — *Erica flagella*

- N Probably a typographic error: ? correct name: *Erica flagellaris*
- "Hort. Angl."
- E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn).

**flagellaris** — *Erica flagellaris* J.H.F. Link

- N Synonym of *Erica articularis*
- *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 364 (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: flagellum = whip; -aris = belonging to.

**flagellaris** — *Lamprolis flagellaris* (J.H.F. Link) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965): →

**flagellata** — *Erica flagellata*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica flagellaris*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965).

**flagelliformis** — *Erica flagelliformis* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica articularis*
- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); \_\_\_ 202, 211 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 234 (post 1809); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 6: tab. 262 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10, 34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 234 (post 1809); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 6: tab. 262 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 1, fig. 2 (1825).
- Ⓛ Latin: flagellum = whip; formus = form.
- Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 234 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

**flagelliformis** — *Lamprolis flagelliformis* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 580; \_\_\_ 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn).

**'Flame'** — *Erica* 'Flame'

- N Original name: *Erica persoluta* 'Flame'. The name "Erica persoluta" has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America for plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauntenica* complex. The correct identity of this plant remains to be established.
- \* Flowers "vibrant magenta" (RHS near 70A), satiny; for 8 weeks from late September; foliage dark yellowish-green; to 2.5-3ft tall.
- USPP 9501; patent granted on 14 October 1993 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California, USA. Seedling, by open-pollination, of *Erica persoluta* 'Sunset'.
- no printed source traced; [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].
- Ⓛ Presumably an allusion to the flower colour.

**flammea** — *Erica flammea* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica bibax*
- Salisbury gave *E. flammea* "hortulanis" as a synonym of *Erica bibax*, which had priority. Listed in cultivation at Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, and the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Loddiges listed this in 1804.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 358 (1802); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 92 (1803, 1 May); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 1: tab. 23 (1805, post June); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 70 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965): →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 92 (1803); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 1: tab. 23 (1805).
- Ⓛ Latin: flammeus = flame-coloured.

**flammea** — *Erica aitoniana* var. *flammea*

- *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: 288 (1863).



- flammea** — *Erica x tricolor* var. *flammea*  
 \* Flowers about 1½ in long, leaves bluntly-oblong, slightly recurved, awned; edges clothed with a profusion of hoary hairs. Flowers fiery red, changing to white with green neck.  
 ■ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.  
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 462 (1862); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 260 (1878); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525 (1885).
- flammea** — *Syringodea flammea* G. Don  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 43 (1965).
- flammeum** — *Ericodes flammeum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- flanaganii** — *Erica flanaganii* H. Bolus  
 □ *Journal of botany* 32: 238 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 138 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 73 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Henry G. Flanagan (1861-1919), a farmer and amateur botanist, who lived at Prospect Farm, Komga, Transkei (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 155 (1981)). The epithet correctly has -ii termination.
- flava** — *Blaeria flava* H. Bolus  
 N Synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*  
 □ *Journal of botany* 32: 239 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 322-323 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 243 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 2-3 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 433 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: flavus = yellow.
- flava** — *Erica flava* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica parilis*  
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804).  
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 93 (1805, 1 February); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 64 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 210 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 102 (1965): →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 93 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 64 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 882 (1824).
- flava** — *Erica flava* C. Waitz  
 N Synonym of *Erica petiveriana*  
 □ *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 198 (1805); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_\_ 572 (1840, 2nd edn).
- flava** — *Erica flava* H. Bolus  
 □ *Journal of botany* 32: 239 (1894).
- flava** — *Erica lutea* var. *flava* J.F. Klotzsch  
 \* "Corolla flava."  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 534-535 (1838).
- flava** — *Erica parilis* var. *flava* (H.C. Andrews) G. Benthams  
 N Basionym: *Erica flava* H.C. Andrews  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 102 (1965).
- flava** — *Erica tenuiflora* var. *flava* J.F. Klotzsch  
 \* "Corollis vitellinis, limbo brevi; ramulis brevissimis."  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 520 (1838).

- flava** — *Syringodea flava* G. Don  
 N Synonym of *Erica parilis*  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).
- flavicans** — *Erica flavicans* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benthams  
 N Synonym of *Erica campanularis*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 681 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 191 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 96 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flavus = yellow; -icans = becoming.
- flavicans** — *Ericodes flavicans* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- flavicomma** — *Erica flavicomma* F.G. Bartling  
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 639 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 209 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 105 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 102 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 168 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flavus = yellow, comma = tuft; referring to the terminal clusters of flowers.
- flavicomum** — *Ericodes flavicomum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flavus = yellow, comma = tuft; referring to the terminal clusters of flowers.
- flavida** — *Erica flavida* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica filiformis*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 150 (1905).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flavidus = yellowish.
- flavisepala** — *Erica x flavisepala* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 \* Western Cape; collected at 1,200 m on Bokberg; a naturally-occurring hybrid between *E. thunbergii* and *E. sphaerocephala*.  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 309 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 87, 128 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 139 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 195-198 (1978); \_\_\_ 15: 35-38 (1986); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 448 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 4 (1921); *Bothalia* 12: 196 (1978) [Inge Oliver]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 243 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flavus = yellow, sepalum = sepal.
- flectans** — *Erica flectans*  
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); \_\_\_ 210 (1814, 2nd edn).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flecto = to bend, twist.
- flexibilis** — *Erica flexibilis* G.L.M. Dumont de Courset  
 N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica flexilis*  
 □ *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 199 (1805).
- flexicaule** — *Ericodes flexicaule* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flexus = bent; caulus = stem; flexicaulis = having pliant stems.
- flexicaulis** — *Erica x flexicaulis* J. Dryander  
 \* Of garden origin.  
 □ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 395 (1811, 2nd edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 171 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692-693 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 152, 176 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 81, 90 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: flexus = bent; caulus = stem; flexicaulis = having pliant stems.



flexicaulis — *Erica x flexicaulis*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x flexicaulis*  
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81 (1965).

flexilis — *Erica flexilis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica racemosa*  
 □ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigintium*, 296 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 342-343 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 160 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: flexilis = flexible.  
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

flexilis — *Gypsocalis flexilis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965).

flexistyla — *Erica flexistyla* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Feddes repertorium* 106 (5-8): 347-352 (1995); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003).  
 ▲ *Feddes repertorium* 106 (5-8): 348 (1995).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flexis = bent; stylus = style: "style ca 0.6 mm long, sigmoidally flexed".

flexuosa — *Blaeria flexuosa* G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica multiflexuosa*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 324 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 239 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 425, 439 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: flexuosus = zigzagging, flexuous.

flexuosa — *Erica confolia* var. *flexuosa* J.F. Klotzsch

- \* "Ramis flexuosis; sepalis subattenuato-acutis."  
 ♣ "Specimina in hortis excolta examinavi."  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 537 (1838).

flexuosa — *Erica flexuosa* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*  
 ♣ This was included in Mr William's (Tunham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Steudel and Hereman gave *Erica divaricata* Wendl. as a synonym. Steudel attributed the name to Salisbury, Benth also. Specimens in LIV.  
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 23 (1798, 1 April); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 65 (1806); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_\_ 572, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 23 (1798); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 65 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1495 (1828).

flexuosa — *Gypsocalis flexuosa* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965).

flexuosa — *Salaxis flexuosa* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica axillaris*  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 213 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 405-406 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 427, 450 (2003).

floccifera — *Erica floccifera* A. Zahlbruckner

- *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums Wien* 20: 41 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 125, 128 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 134 (1965); *Bothalia* 31: 1-8 (2001); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 230 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: floccosus = woolly, fero = I carry, referring to the hairiness of the branches and calyx.

flocciflora — *Erica flocciflora* J.F. Tausch

- N This binomial was validly published by Tausch, several weeks before Benth's treatment of *Erica* was issued, Tausch's name thus renders Benth's name invalid. Synonym of *Erica daphniflora*  
 ♣ "Near *Erica daphniflora* Salisbury."  
 □ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 629 (1839, 28 October), E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flocciflorus = woolly flower.

flocciflora — *Erica flocciflora* G. Benth

- N Invalid: Tausch's name pre-dates this by several weeks (see above). A new name will be published for this species.  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839, late December); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 195 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138, 142, 144 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 98 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 157 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flocciflorus = woolly flower. In fact it is the calyx, pedicel and bracts which are hairy.

flocciflorum — *Ericodes flocciflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flocciflorus = woolly flower.

floccosa — *Erica floccosa* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because Salisbury cited synonyms. Synonym of *Erica conspicua*  
 ♣ The specimen in LIV, from Salisbury's garden, is dated 1800.  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 360 (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 374 (1811, 2nd edn); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_\_ 572, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 23 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 241 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 81 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44, 134 (1965).

floccosa — *Erica floccosa* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica floccifera*  
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 640 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 295 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 134 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 30 (1849).  
 Ⓛ Latin: floccosus = woolly.

floccosum — *Ericodes floccosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Latin: floccosus = woolly.

flore alba — *Erica caffra* var. *flore alba*

- N Invalid under *ICBN*, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under *ICNCP* 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "kaffersche weissblühende"  
 □ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flos = flower, albus = white.

flore alba — *Erica x irbyana* var. *flore alba*

- N Invalid under *ICBN*, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under *ICNCP* 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 ♣ Sinclair had not seen this - he cited Andrews. Benth hints towards the same by noting that Loddiges plate B16 showed "forma hybrida a genuina parum diversa".  
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn).

flore alba — *Erica physodes* var. *flore alba*

- N Invalid under *ICBN*, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under *ICNCP* 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "weissblühende aufgeblasene".  
 □ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).



flore alba — *Erica plukenetii* var. *flore alba*  
 N Known only from one herbarium label.  
 ☐ [Specimen in LIV.]

flore alba — *Erica vestita* var. *flore alba*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "Heide bekleidete weissblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

'Flore Albo' — *Erica canaliculate* 'Flore Albo'  
 N Orthographic error; correct name would be 'Flore Alba'.  
 ☐ *Gartenflora* 74: 130 (1925).

flore albo — *Erica triflora* var. *flore albo*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7). Orthographic error; correct name would be *flore alba*.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303)

flore carnea — *Erica taxifolia* var. *flore carnea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "taxusblattrige fleischrothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flos = flower; carneus = flesh-coloured.

flore flava — *Erica conspicua* var. *flore flava*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "nette".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flos = flower; flavus = yellow.

flore lutea — *Erica echyflora* var. *flore lutea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7). Typographic error; correct name: *Erica echiiflora*.  
 \* "Natterkopfgelbblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flos = flower; luteus = yellow.

flore pallido — *Erica aurea* var. *flore pallido* H.C. Andrews  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7). Orthographic error; correct name would be *flore pallida*. Synonym: ? *Erica pinea*.  
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 149 (1809); \_\_, *The heathery* 5: tab. 204 (post 1816).  
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 149 (1809); \_\_, *The heathery* 5: tab. 204 (post 1816).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flos = flower; pallidus = pale.

'Flore Pleno' — *Erica x wilmorei* 'Flore Pleno'  
 N Rejected because it is a Latin name published (apparently) after 1 January 1959 - no pre-1959 epithet has been traced for the double-flowered plant. Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica x wilmorei* 'Flore Plena'.  
 \* Fully double, stony flowers.  
 \* A plant of "*E. x wilmoreana*" with "double blossoms" was noted as early as 28 September 1850 (*Gardeners' chronicle* 1850: 164). It is not known whether the cultivar is extant. As applied in 20th century works the plants so named are certainly not selections of the original hybrid, and so are not entitled to the name *Erica x wilmorei*.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 26 (c. 1956); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 142 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25 (1969); *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1991); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 42 (1996) — [in error as *wilmorei* 'Flora Plena'] *Golden jubilee catalogue*, Frank Mason & Son, Fielding (New Zealand), 28 (1962).  
 ▲ *The Coehaven catalogue* (1996) [colour photograph].  
 Ⓛ Latin: flos = flower; plenus = full (i.e. double).

flore purpurea — *Erica empnifolia* var. *flore purpurea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7). Typographic error; correct name: *Erica empnifolia*.  
 \* "rauschbeerblättrige purpurrothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flos = flower; purpureus = purple.

flore purpurea — *Erica pubescens* var. *flore purpurea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "behaarte purpurrothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).

flore purpurea — *Erica sebana* var. *flore purpurea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "sebaische purpurrothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

flore purpurea — *Erica simpliciflora* var. *flore purpurea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "einzelne purpurrothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

flore purpurea — *Erica urceolaris* var. *flore purpurea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "becherförmige purpurrothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

flore purpurea — *Erica ventricosa* var. *flore purpurea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "Heide bauchige purpurrothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

flore purpurea — *Erica vestita* var. *flore purpurea*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "Heide bekleidete purpurrothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

flore rubra — *Erica baccans* var. *flore rubra*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "beerenförmige rothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).  
 Ⓛ Latin: flos = flower; ruber = red.

flore rubra — *Erica tubiflora* var. *flore rubra*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "Röhren, rothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

flore rubra — *Erica vestita* var. *flore rubra*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7). Typographic error; correct name: *Erica vestita*.  
 \* "Heide bekleidete rothblühende".  
 ☐ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

flore rubro — *Erica margaritacea* var. *flore rubro*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7). Orthographic error; correct name: *flore rubra*.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303).



flore sanguinea — *Erica curviflora* var. *flore sanguinea*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "krummlang rotblühende."  
 E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).  
 Latin: flos = flower; sanguineus = blood-red

flore viridi — *Erica ramentacea* var. *flore viridi*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7). Orthographic error: correct name would be *flore virida*.  
 \* "splittrige grünblühende."  
 E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).  
 Latin: flos = flower; viridus = green.

floribunda — *Erica floribunda* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica nudiflora*  
 E. H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 163 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 164 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003).  
 Latin: floribundus = flowering profusely.

floribunda — *Erica floribunda* C. Loddiges

- N Invalid because Wendland's name pre-dates it. Synonym of *Erica sparsa* var. *sparsa*  
 Listed in Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, in 1802, and also, as "*floribunda*", by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).  
 General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 225, 226 (1812); \_\_, 225 (1814, 2nd edn) [as "*floribunda*"]; *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 176 (1818).  
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 288 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); \_\_, 14: 434, 445 (2003).  
 Botanical cabinet 2: tab. 176 (1818).

floribunda — *Erica x amabilis* var. *floribunda*

- Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.  
 Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, New plants for 1881, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).

floribunda — *Erica x longiflora* var. *floribunda*

- Hybrid seedling from *E. ampullacea* x *vestita rosea*; raised by W.H. Story.  
 The florist 1: 314 (1848).

floribunda — *Erica pyrolaeiflora* var. *floribunda*

- Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica pyroliflora* var. *floribunda*  
 V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 145 (1844).

floribunda — *Philippia floribunda* G. Benthham

- N Synonym of *Erica baroniana*  
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 27 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 185-188 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21(1): 78 (1999).  
 Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar 4 (4): fig. 9r (1927).

floribunda — *Salaxis floribunda* D. Dietrich

- Synopsis plantarum 2: 1260 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 27 (1927).

floribunda — *Ericodes floribundum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).

floribunda flore purpurea — *Erica pubescens* var. *floribunda flore purpurea*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 \* "Heide, behaarte blüthigte purpurrothblühende."  
 E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).  
 Latin: floribundus = flowering profusely; flos = flower; purpureus = purple.

floribus albis — *Erica canaliculata* var. *floribus albis*

- N Invalid under ICBN and under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.13) being in Latin published after 1 January 1959.  
 Curtis's botanical magazine 172 (new series): tab. 339 (1959).  
 Curtis's botanical magazine 172 (new series): tab. 339 (1959).  
 Latin: plural of flos = flower; albus = white.

florida — *Erica florida* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica bergiana*  
 Dissertatio botanica de *Erica*, 40 (no. 64) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 862 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965).  
 Dissertatio botanica de *Erica*, tab. 6 (1785).  
 Latin: floridus = flowering profusely.

florida — *Erica florida* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica cristiflora* var. *moschata*  
 Listed by Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, in 1802.  
 General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); \_\_, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 234 (1819).  
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 302 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 136 (1965).  
 Botanical cabinet 3: tab. 234 (1819); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 3 (1825).

florida — *Erica florida* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica anthina*  
 J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); R. Sweet, *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 332 (1830, 2nd edn); \_\_, 428 (1839, 3rd edn).

floridum — *Ericodes floridum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).

florifera — *Eremia florifera* R.H. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica florifera*  
 Bothalia 12: 35, 38 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 442 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_, 14: 425, 434 (2003).  
 Bothalia 12: 35 (1976) [Inge Oliver].  
 Latin: flos = flower, -fer = bearing; floriferous.

florifera — *Erica florifera* (R.H. Compton) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Eremia florifera* R.H. Compton  
 Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium 19: 442 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_, 14: 430, 431, 434 (2003).

flosculosa — *Blaeria flosculosa* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica flosculosa*  
 General system of gardening & botany 3: 805 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 246 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 377 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924).  
 Latin: flosculus = floret (little flower).

flosculosa — *Erica flosculosa* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica paucifolia*  
 Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 340 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 377 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965).  
 Latin: flosculus = floret (little flower); "Corolla refert flosculum disci in Ordine Naturali Compositarum."

flosculosus — *Simochellus flosculosus* G.C. Druce

- Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles 1916: 628 (1917).

flosculosus — *Syndesmanthus flosculosus* G.C. Druce

- Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles 1916: 650 (1917).



- foliacea** — *Erica foliacea* H.C. Andrews  
 ☐ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 235 (post 1822); \_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 263 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 68 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 96 (1964); \_\_ 68: 42 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434 (2003); →  
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 235 (post 1822); \_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 263 (late 1828); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 23 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 54 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: foliaceus = leafy, referring to the very leafy branches.  
 Note: Specimen in LIV. Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' Coloured engravings 4 so tab. 235 must have been published before 1 January 1825.
- foliacea** — *Erica foliacea* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth  
 N Synonym: *Erica hispidula* var. *foliacea* = *Erica leucopelta*  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 220 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965).
- foliacea** — *Erica foliacea* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 N Synonym: *Erica ceraria* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver (in press)  
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 434 (2003); *Bothalia* (forthcoming).
- foliacea** — *Erica foliacea* H.C. Andrews subsp. *foliacea*  
 N Synonym: *Erica foliacea* var. *foliacea* (in part)  
 ☐ autonym: *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003)
- foliacea** — *Erica foliacea* var. *foliacea*  
 N Synonym: *Erica foliacea* subsp. *foliacea* (in part)  
 ☐ autonym: *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).
- foliacea** — *Erica hispidula* var. *foliacea* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth  
 N Synonym of *Erica leucopelta*  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 220 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965).
- foliacea** — *Syringodea foliacea* G. Don  
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965).
- foliaceum** — *Ericodes foliaceum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- foliosa** — *Erica foliosa*  
 N Synonym of *Erica foliacea*  
 ♣ Flowers yellow, evergreen, 2ft, May.  
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges; Loudon to Andrews. Specimens in LIV.  
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10, 35 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: foliosus = leafy, many-leaved.
- foliosa** — *Syringodea foliosa* G. Don  
 N Correct name: *Erica foliacea*  
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834).
- follicularis** — *Ectasis follicularis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don  
 N Correct name: *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus  
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621-622 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: follicularis = follicle-like.

- follicularis** — *Erica follicularis* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*  
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 348 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621-622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); \_\_ 68: 29 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 439 (2003); →  
 Note: Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
- fontana** — *Erica fontana* L. Bolus  
 ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 175 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 139 (1964); \_\_ 68: 71 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 71 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 7 (1923); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 109 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: fontanus = pertaining to springs or fountains; referring to this plant's habitat near running water.
- fontensis** — *Erica x fontensis* T.M. Salter  
 ♥ A naturally-occurring hybrid between *E. capensis* and *E. fontana*.  
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 82 (1935); R.S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 638 (1950); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965); *Bothalia* 16: 35-38 (1985).  
 ▲ *Journal of South African Botany* 1: 84, 85 (1935).  
 Ⓛ Anagram: from the names of the suspected parent species: font- (fontana) and -ensis (capensis).
- forbesiana** — *Erica x forbesiana* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica x tricolor* var. *major*  
 ♥ A garden hybrid perhaps with *E. anstata* H.C. Andrews as one of the parents.  
 ☐ *Linnaea* 10: 336-337, 349-50 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 271 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965); →  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after James Forbes (1773-1861), gardener to the Duke of Bedford at Woburn Abbey; "Nomen in memoriam c. Forbes horti Woburnensis Curatoris."
- forbesianum** — *Coccosperma forbesianum* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica subcapitata*  
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 215 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 399 (1906); I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 101 (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 366 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); \_\_ 14: 425, 446 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after John Forbes (1798-1823) who was employed by the (Royal) Horticultural Society to collect in Africa; "Nomen speciei in memoriam cl. Forbes scutatoris et collectoris pro societate horticultrae Londinensis ad caput bonae spei." He was in South Africa in 1822 and 1823, and died at Senna, Mozambique, on 16 August 1823. John Forbes was also commemorated in *Forbesia*, *Crinum forbesianum* and the names of several orchids (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 156-157 (1981); B. Elliott, *The Royal Horticultural Society, a history 1804-2004*, 200 (2004)).
- formosa** — *Erica formosa* C.P. Thunberg  
 ☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 49 (no. 82) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 330 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 197 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 131 (1964); \_\_ 68: 98 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, no. 82, tab. 3 (1785); *Flowering plants of South Africa* 39: tab. 1533 (1969); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 158 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: formosus = handsome, beautiful.
- formosa** — *Erica x formosa* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica x spectabilis*  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Waitz gave this as a synonym of his own name *E. spectabilis*. "Inter *E. exsurgentem* et *E. coccineam* hybr.?" Specimen in K ex Rollisson (seen by ECN 11 February 2004). Benth cited pl. 277.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303).  
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 94 (1802, 1 January); \_\_, *The heathery* 3: tab. 114 (1806); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 324 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965); →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 94 (1802); \_\_, *The heathery* 3: tab. 114 (1806).



formosa — *Erica formosa hortulanorum*N Synonym of *Erica exurgens*

- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericæus Wobumensis*, 10, 36 (1825); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 257 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 257 (1842); *Gardener's chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Gartenflora* 1: 73 (1852); *Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 97 (1843); *Gardener's chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Gartenflora* 1: 73 (1852); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

formosa — *Erica exurgens* var. *formosa* E. Regel

\* "Blumenkrone scharlachroth"

- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 257 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 97 (1843).

formosa — *Erica vestita* var. *formosa* J.C. Wendland

- J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 23; 167 (1810); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965).  
▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 23; tab. 63 (1810).

formosa — *Pachysa formosa* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 98 (1965).

formosum — *Ericodes formosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
① Latin: formosus = handsome, beautiful

forsteri — *Erica forsteri* H. Dulfer

N Synonym uncertain

♥ A doubtful species.

- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 25 (1963); \_\_\_ 67: 128 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 126 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).  
① Eponym: after Johann Reinhold Forster (1729-1798) or his son Johann Georg Forster (1754-1794), both of whom collected at the Cape of Good Hope in 1775, on the return leg of Captain James Cook's second voyage. They had also been at Table Bay in 1772 on the outward leg (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 157 (1981)).

fourcadei — *Acrostemon fourcadei* L. GuthrieN Synonym of *Erica angulosa*

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 22 (1925); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 177 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 424, 427 (2003).  
① Eponym: after Henri Georges Fourcade (see *Erica fourcadei*).

fourcadei — *Erica fourcadei* L. Bolus

- *Kew bulletin* 1933: 185; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 93 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 50 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: (427) 434 (2003).  
▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 64 (1992).  
① Eponym: after Henri Georges Fourcade (1866-1948), French-born forest officer, who emigrated to South Africa in 1881; he collected this species among rocks near the seashore at Witte Elsbosch, Humansdorp (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 157-159 (1981)).

fourcadei — *Simocheilus fourcadei* (L. Guthrie) E.G.H. OliverN Synonym of *Erica angulosa*

- *South African journal of botany* 3: 284 (1984); *Strelitzia* 14: 427, 450 (2003).

fourcadei — *Thoracosperma fourcadei* R.H. ComptonN Synonym of *Erica rosacea* subsp. *rosacea*

- *Journal of South African botany* 9: 134 (1943); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 444, 451 (2003).

fragrans — *Erica fragrans*N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica fragrans*

- W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 407 (1811, 2nd edn); *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 124 (1839).  
① Aiton cited "fragrans" in the text of *E. fragrans*.

fragilis — *Erica fragilis* R.A. SalisburyN Invalid because Salisbury listed *Erica banksia* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica banksii*

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 346 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965); →  
① Latin: fragilis = fragile.  
Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

fragrans — *Callista fragrans* D. Don□ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834).

① Latin: fragrans = fragrant, perfumed.

Note: G. Don (*General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834)) did not employ this combination, but cited Salisbury's *E. fragrans* (which may be David Don's basionym) under *Callista muscari*.fragrans — *Erica fragrans* R.A. SalisburyN By citing this as a synonym for *Erica muscari*, Salisbury rendered his name invalid. Synonym of *Erica daphniflora* var. *muscari*

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 383 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965); →  
Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

fragrans — *Erica fragrans* H.C. AndrewsN Invalid because it was preceded by Salisbury's name. Synonym of *Erica calycina* var. *fragrans*♀ FCC 1865 (Low) (*Proceeding of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: 87).

- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 95 (1804, 1 September); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 4: tab. 163 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 133 (1965); →  
▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 95 (1804); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 4: tab. 163 (1807); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 47: tab. 2181 (1820); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: 288 (1818).

fragrans — *Erica calycina* var. *fragrans* (H.C. Andrews) H. BolusN Basionym (invalid): *Erica fragrans* H.C. Andrews.

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 133 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

fragrans — *Erica ventricosa* var. *fragrans*□ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 303 (1878).fragrans — *Ericodes fragrans* C.E.O. Kuntze□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).fragrans — *Eurylepis fragrans* (H.C. Andrews) G. DonN Basionym (invalid): *Erica fragrans* H.C. Andrews.

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 133 (1965); →

fragrans — *Gypsocalis fragrans* G. Don□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 133 (1965); →friesii — *Blaeria friesii* A.H. WeimarckN Synonym of *Blaeria kingaensis*

- *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 60-62 (1940); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 171 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).  
▲ *Botaniska notiser* 1940: figs 5 & 6 (1940).  
① Eponym: after Thore Christian Elias Fries (1886-1931), a Swedish botanist, who collected extensively in eastern and southern Africa. Fries studied the heathers of tropical Africa and published papers on these with C. G. Alm. He was Professor of Botany at Lund, and died at Umtali in Rhodesia while on a collecting expedition with N. L. Nørin (see *Erica norinidii*) and A.H. Weimarck who named this species (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 159, 373 (1981)).



- friesii — *Philippia friesii* A.H. Weimarck  
 N Synonym of *Erica simii*  
 [ ] *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 58-60 (1940); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 176 (1983); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).  
 ▲ *Botaniska notiser* 1940: figs 3 & 4 (1940).

- frigida — *Erica frigida* H. Bolus  
 [ ] *Journal of botany* 32: 235-236 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 196 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 141, 145 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 98 (1965); O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 189 (1987); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 19, 26 (1990); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003). →  
 [ ] Latin: frigidus = cold; an allusion to its occurrence on mountain summits.

- frondosa — *Erica frondosa* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Invalid because Salisbury cited *E. coccinea* as a synonym. Synonym of *Erica coccinea* Bergius  
 [ ] *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 296 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 364 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965). →  
 [ ] Latin: frondosus = leafy.  
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

'Frühlingsgrüss' — *Erica 'Frühlingsgrüss'*

- \* "Die Sorte ist etwas zierlich, purpurose."  
 ♥ Introduced by Rudolf Dohrmann, Cröbern, near Leipzig, Germany, after 1930; said to be a selection from the hybrid *E. x hiemalis* 'Superba' x 'Hélène'. Probably no longer in cultivation.  
 [ ] H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Erken, Kamellen*, 134, 142 (1982, 2nd edn).  
 [ ] German: literally 'Spring greeting'.

- fucata — *Erica fucata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham  
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica rubiginosa*  
 ♥ Name used at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin as early as 1802 (but the name is also a synonym for *E. scoparia*) and by Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith.  
 [ ] John Rosencrantz & Son, *Catalogue of the most principle sorts of flower roots ... Harlem in Holland*, 46 (1791) [*Erica scoparia* also listed]; *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 183 (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 43 (1804); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 23 (1804); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); \_\_\_ 202 (1814, 2nd edn).  
 [ ] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 11 (1825); *Annalen der blumisterey* 2: 82 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 667-668 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 162 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 84 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142, 144 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434, 444 (2003). →  
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 34 (1849).  
 [ ] Latin: fucatus = painted, stained, coloured.

- fucatum — *Ericodes fucatum* C.E.D. Kuntze  
 [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

- fuciformis — *Erica fuciformis*  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica fusiformis*  
 [ ] R.A. Salisbury, *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 297 (1796).  
 [ ] This seems to be a long-acknowledged typographic error for *fusiformis* which was the name Salisbury used in *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 345 (1802) although without reference to his earlier work.

- fugax — *Erica fugax* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Invalidated by Salisbury's citing of synonyms. Synonym of *Erica triflora*  
 [ ] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 351 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 278 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965). →  
 [ ] Latin: fugax = fleeting, transitory.  
 Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

- fugax — *Erica fugax hortulanorum*  
 N Synonym of *Erica x dilatata*  
 [ ] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 294 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzucht der ... Erken*, 134 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

- fulgens — *Erica fulgens* J.F. Klotzsch  
 ♥ "*E. fulgens* Klotzsch in pl. afr. Austr. Ecklon".  
 [ ] J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 220 (1812); \_\_\_ 219 (1814, 2nd edn).  
 [ ] *Linnaea* 12: 507-508 (1838); \_\_\_ 20: 184 (1847); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 68 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965).

- fulgens — *Erica foliacea* H.C. Andrews subsp. *fulgens* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver  
 N *Nomen nudum*, this combination has not yet been validly published, as signalled by 'ms'.  
 [ ] *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).

- fulgens — *Erica foliacea* var. *fulgens* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Bolus  
 N Synonym of *Erica foliacea* subsp. *fulgens* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver  
 [ ] *Linnaea* 12: 507-508 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 68 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 96 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 42 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 26 (1967); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003). →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 54 (1992).  
 [ ] Latin: fulgens = brightly coloured, shining.

- fulgida — *Erica x fulgida hortulanorum*  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; the first of his hybrids from *Erica grandiflora* x *vestita* var. *coccinea*: *Erica grandiflora* x *vestita coccinea* = "*Erica fulgida* or *vestita fulgida*". In cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804. Sinclair cited Andrews' Coloured engravings volume 2 where *Erica vestita* var. *fulgida* is illustrated (pl. 137). Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Others attribute it to Bonpland. Specimen in K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).  
 [ ] *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 23 (1804); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 325 (1805); *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool*, 191 (1808).  
 [ ] A. Bonpland, *Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison*, 149-150 (1813); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965). →  
 ▲ A. Bonpland, *Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison*, tab. 61 (1813); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 14 (1825); J.P. Redoute, *Choix fleurs*, tab. [27] (1827); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1633 (1830).  
 [ ] Latin: fulgidus = brightly coloured, shining.

- fulgens — *Erica vestita* var. *fulgens*  
 [ ] Scarbrough ms.  
 [ ] *Annalen der blumisterey* 4: 94 [tab. 10] (1828).  
 ▲ *Annalen der blumisterey* 4: 94 [tab. 10] (1828).

- fulgida — *Erica x vestita* var. *fulgida*  
 N Synonym of ? *Erica x fulgida*  
 \* Flowers reddish-crimson.  
 ♥ A synonym for the first hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.  
 [ ] H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 137 (1804, 1 October); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 96 (1808); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27 (1825); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 256 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64, 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 546 (1993); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003). →  
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 137 (1804); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 96 (1806).  
 Notes: Specimen in K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004). Regel (1842) attributed the epithet to himself. Oliver & Oliver (2003) regarded this as *Erica vestita* Thunberg.



fulgida — *Syringodea vestita* var. *fulgida*

\* Flowers orange.

☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

fulgidum — *Ericodes fulgidum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

fulva — *Erica fulva*

♥ This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (nos 84, 137) which represent *E. parilis* (fide E.G.H. Oliver).

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 350 (1805); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 220 (1812); \_\_, 219 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn).

① Latin: fulvus = tawny.

furcaeflora — *Erica furcaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica articularis*

☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 294 (1796); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 208 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 102 (1965).

① Latin: furca = fork; flos = flower; the allusion is not explicit. The correct orthography is *Erica furciflora*.

furfurosa — *Ectasis furfurosa* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 32 (1965).

① Latin: furfurosus = scurfy, covered with bran-like scales.

furfurosa — *Erica furfurosa* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalidated by the citation of *E. monadelphia* as a synonym. Synonym of *Erica monadelphia*

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 348 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 32 (1965); →

① Latin: furfurosus = scurfy, covered with bran-like scales; the allusion is not explicit.

fusca — *Ectasis sebana* var. *fusca*

\* Flowers brown.

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 351 (1805); *Nederlandsche huishoudelijke Maatschappij*, Department Utrecht, *Tentoonstelling van planten ...*, 10 (1825) [name only]; J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838).

① Latin: fuscus = brown.

fusca — *Erica blandfordiana* var. *fusca*

\* Flowers dark yellow, evergreen, 1.5ft, May.

☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn).

① The correct name would be *Erica blandfordii* var. *lutea*.

fusca — *Erica fusca* J.H.F. Link

♥ "Nondum flouerunt ..." (so name only).\*

☞ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn).

fusca — *Erica petiveri* var. *fusca* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica coccinea*

\* Flowers brown, March to July.

☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 227, 229 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 67, 69 (1843) — [as *petiveriana*]; *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 9 (1800) — [as *petiveri*]; C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 194 (1805); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905) — [as *petiveri*]; *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836).

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 9, tab. 49 (1800).

fusca — *Erica sebana* var. *fusca hortulanorum*

\* Flowers rich dark brown.

☞ *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 184 (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 43 (1804); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 229 (1842); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 411 (1878); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525 (1885) — [as *saebana*]; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1814, 2nd edn); →

fuscata — *Erica fuscata* F.G. Dietrich ex E. Steudel

N Synonym of *Erica lanuginosa*

☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305, 306 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_, 572, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 265 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 124 (1965).

① Latin: fuscatus = darkened.

fuscescens — *Blaeria fuscescens* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica fuscescens*

☞ *Linnaea* 8: 657 (1833); \_\_, 12: 221 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 697 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 320-321 (1905); \_\_, 1127 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 239 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_, 14: 425, 434 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 246 (1992).

① Latin: fuscus = brown; -escens = becoming; becoming brown.

fuscescens — *Blaeria fuscescens* D. Dietrich

N Synonym of *Blaeria fuscescens*

☞ *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 320 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 239 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993).

① *Blaeria* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.

fuscescens — *Erica fuscescens* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Blaeria fuscescens*

☞ *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_, 14: 425, 434 (2003).

fusciformis — *Erica fusciformis*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica fusiformis*

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 521 (1838).

① See *E. fusiformis*; perhaps (but unlikely) from Latin: fuscus = dark brown; fusciformis would not make sense as a name.

fuscirubens — *Erica fuscirubens* J. Roxburgh

N Synonym of *Erica turgida*

♥ Salisbury listed this under *Erica turgida*. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimen (no. 47) which represent *E. turgida*.

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 345 (1802); G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 212 (1805); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 120 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 128 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 72

① Latin: fuscus = brown; rubens = reddish; reddish-brown. The name was originally hyphenated.

fusea — *Erica saebana* var. *fusea*

N Typographic error for fusca: correct name: *Erica sebana* var. *fusca*

☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812)

fusiformis — *Erica fusiformis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii*

♥ Invalidated by the citation of *E. plukenetii* in synonymy - Salisbury listed five varieties using Greek alphabetic symbols, including the synonym *E. plukenetii* [sic.] L. under [alpha]. Specimen in LIV (JES).

☞ [*Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 297 (1796)]; *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 345-346 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 30, 31 (1965); →

① Latin: fusiformis = spindle-shaped, swollen at the middle and tapering to the ends. Originally published as "fuciformis" in *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*.



fussiformis — *Erica fussiformis*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica fusiformis*  
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).

Gaiety — *Erica 'Gaiety'*

- \* Flowers "large deep pink, bell-like", "even larger pinkish bells than" *E. oatesii*, "deep rosy version of *E. oatesii*".  
 \* Artificial hybrid, selected from *Erica oatesii* crossed with an unnamed seedling; raised by Fred Esgate (1911-2003) and introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1967 when it was shown at the RHS by C.E. Lunn.  
 ♀ AM 14 March 1967.  
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 92: 236 (1967); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 92: 24 (1967); *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 1 (19): 5 (1973); \_\_\_ 2 (11): 4\* (1977); [*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2 (6): 11 (erroneous) (1977)]  
 ▲ [The Heather Society Slide Library 7Z14]  
 Ⓣ Cultivar: derivation not known.  
 Notes: *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 1 (19) implies this was raised, like other Milton Hutchings hybrids, by Mr Aubrey, but this was corrected in *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 1 (20): 2.  
 \* The reference to 'Gaiety' in *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 2 (11): 4 (correction to *Yearbook* 1977) was incorrect - the plant referred to was 'Delight'.

galgebergensis — *Erica galgebergensis* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 34: 85 (1968); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 229 (1992).  
 Ⓣ Toponym: from Galgeberg, a peak in the Riviersonderend Range, Western Cape, South Africa.

galiflora — *Erica galiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Inval dated because of the cited synonyms. Synonym of *Erica transparens*  
 □ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 296 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 8: 383 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 103 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965): →  
 Ⓣ Latin: Galium (bedstraw); flos = flower; with flowers like *Galium*.  
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

galiflora — *Erica galiflora* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica sparsa*  
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 643 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Gartenflora* 1: 73 (1852); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 288, 310 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965): →  
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 33 (1849).

galioides — *Eleutherostemon galioides* (J.P. Lamarck) J.F. Klotzsch

- *Linnaea* 12: 219-220 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 30 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 48: 766 (1993): →  
 Ⓣ Latin: *Galium* (bedstraw); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like a *Galium* species.

galioides — *Erica galioides* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica leucopelta*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 220, 221 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965): →

galioides — *Erica galioides* J.L.M. Poiret

- *Encyclopedie methodique*, 2: 428 (1793); \_\_\_ *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique*, supplement 1: 723 (1810); \_\_\_ *Recueil de plantes* 5: 2, tab. 287: 5 (1823); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 30 (1927): →  
 ▲ J.B. Lamarck, *Encyclopedie botanique* 2: tab. 287, fig. 5 (1797).

galioides — *Philippia galioides* (J.P. Lamarck) G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica galioides*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993): →

galioides — *Salaxis galioides* D. Dietrich

- N Synonym of *Erica multiglandulosa*  
 □ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1260 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 30 (1927).

galiflora — *Erica galiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica galiflora*  
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 6 (1825).

gallorum — *Erica gallorum* L. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum*  
 □ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 155 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91, 105 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 41 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 56-58 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 11 (1918); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 52 (1992).  
 Ⓣ Toponym: Latin: gallorum = of the French; an allusion to Franschoek, Western Cape, where French Huguenots settled in South Africa.

gallorum — *Erica viscaria* C. Linnaeus subsp. *gallorum* (L. Bolus) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Erica gallorum*  
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 56-57 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 434, 448 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 57 (2002).

galpinii — *Anomalanthus galpinii* N. E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 386 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 424, 427 (2003).  
 Ⓣ Eponym: after Ernest Edward Galpin (see *Erica galpinii*).  
 Note: IPNI has this as 'galpii' (typographic error).

galpinii — *Erica galpinii* T.M. Salter

- *Journal of South African botany* 1: 35 (1935); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 42 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 427, 434 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: tab. 2 (1935); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 55 (1992).  
 Ⓣ Eponym: after Ernest Edward Galpin (1858-1941), banker and botanist, a native of Grahamstown, who collected extensively throughout South Africa, and also in Kenya and Uganda. His wife, who often accompanied him on field-trips, is commemorated in *Erica mariae* (M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 160-164 (1961)).

galpinii — *Erica foliacea* var. *galpinii* (T.M. Salter) H. Duffer

- N Basionym: *Erica galpinii*  
 □ *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 96 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 42 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 26 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003): →

galpinii — *Thoracosperma galpinii* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica rosacea* subsp. *rosacea*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 330-331 (1905); *Bothalia* 23: 5 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 444, 451 (2003)

garciae — *Erica garciae* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 29: 112-117 (1999); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 29: 114 (1999).  
 Ⓣ Toponym: from Garcia's Pass (the type locality) through the Langeberg, north of Riversdale, Western Cape, South Africa.

gauermannii — *Erica gauermannii*

- \* "Blüte purpurrot, Blütezeit Sommer."  
 □ *Neuberts Deutsches garten magazin* 46: 182 (1893).  
 Ⓣ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Gauermann, who cannot be identified further. The epithet should have -ii termination.



**gazensis** — *Erica gazensis* H. Wild

- N Synonym of *Erica lanceolifera*  
 □ *Bothalia* 6: 428 (1954); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 78 (1965);  
 J.-P. Lebrun & A. L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Gazaland, eastern district of Zimbabwe.

**'Geheimrat Engler'** — *Erica* 'Geheimrat Engler'

- ♥ A selection from the hybrid *E. colorans* x *perspicua*, raised about 1925 by Otto Sommer, Botanic Garden, Berlin-Dahlem.  
 □ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kameelien*, 134 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr Adolph Engler (1844-1930).

**'Gelger'** — *Erica gracilis* 'Gelger'

- \* "Blütenfarbe leuchtend, zwischen Rosa und Rot; spatblühend, lange haltbar."  
 ♥ Introduced by Konrad Gelger (Tägerweilen, Switzerland), c. 1950.  
 □ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kameelien*, 136 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Konrad Gelger.

**gelida** — *Erica gelida* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonyms: *Erica gilva* = *E. mammosa*  
 ♥ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800). Cited as a synonym under his *Erica alveiflora* (= *Erica gilva*) by Salisbury, so a *nomen nudum* until Andrews published a description. Bentham gave this as a synonym for *Erica mammosa* var. *albiflora*, as did Steudel.  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 366 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802).  
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 96 (1804, 1 October); \_\_\_, *The heathery* 1: tab. 24 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 96 (1804); \_\_\_, *The heathery* 1: tab. 24 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 699 (1822).  
 Ⓛ Latin: gelidus = from icy cold regions.

**gelidasgilva** — *Erica gelidasgilva*

- N Correct name: *Erica gelida* var. *gilva*  
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 100, 121 (1844).  
 Ⓛ A nonsense name, an uncorrected typographic error, I suspect.

**gellida** — *Erica gellida*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica gelida*  
 ♥ Loddiges consistently spelled the epithet with double l.  
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C. F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 325 (1805).

**gemmaefera** — *Erica gemmaefera*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica gemmifera*  
 □ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877) [var. *elegans*].

**gemmifera** — *Erica gemmifera* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica massonii* var. *minor*  
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Steudel attributed this to Noisette.  
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 219 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 457 (1821); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_\_, 572, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 90 (1905); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 767 (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965); →  
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 457 (1821); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 48: tab. 2266 (1821).  
 Ⓛ Latin: gemma = bud; -fer = bearing.

**gemmifera** — *Syringodea gemmifera* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965).

**gemmiflora** — *Erica gemmiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica gemmifera*  
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818).

**'Gengold'** — *Erica* 'Gengold'

- Registered on 12 January 1996 by Deon Kotze, Registration no. 140.  
 N Full name (see below): *Erica x cavendishiana* 'Gengold'  
 \* Open, erect habit, 10cm tall, 15cm wide; stems mid-green, glabrous; foliage light green in spring and summer, mid-green in autumn and winter; leaves linear with aristate tips, 8 x 2mm, glabrous; inflorescence a terminal cluster, about 15mm long; pedicel light green, glabrous, 2mm long, with 5 bracts at base; sepals light green, lanceolate, tips aristate, downy, 3 x 2mm; corolla yellow, tubular, about 15 x 5mm, anthers included, light green, linear, with divided lobes, without appendages; from August to October (South Africa). Not frost hardy. Suitable for pot-culture.  
 ♥ A selection from the hybrid *E. nana* (seed parent) x *patersonii* (pollen parent), raised at Harold Porter Botanic Garden, Betty's Bay, South Africa by A. van der Zeyde in 1988. The same hybrid was artificially created in England in the early 1800s, and was validly named *Erica x cavendishiana* (confirmed by EGH0 May 2004).  
 ♀ 'Gengold' x 'Gengold' (self), and *E. nana* x 'Gengold' (backcross) by Kurt Kramer, Edewecht, Germany.  
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 66 (1997); *Veld & flora* 83 (2): 61 (1997); \_\_\_ 88 (3): 89 (2002); *South African plant varieties journal* 2002: 33.  
 ▲ *Veld & flora* 83 (2): 61 (1997); \_\_\_ 88 (3): 88 (2002).  
 Ⓛ A contraction from General Mining Corporation (South Africa), and gold.

**genistifolia** — *Erica genistifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- ♥ Salisbury cited *Erica tetraloba* Roxburgh ms as a synonym.  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 337 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 236 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 129 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 112 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 187 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *Genista* (broom; Fabaceae); folius = leaf; with *Genista*-like leaves. Originally published as *genistaefolia*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected.

**genistifolium** — *Ericodes genistifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965).

**genuina** — *Erica ampullacea* var. *genuina* E. Regel

- \* "Blumenkrone 11-12 Linien lang mit gleichfarbigen Rippen und ovalen stumpfen, 2 Linien langen Lappen des Saumes."  
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 275 (1842); \_\_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 115 (1843).  
 Ⓛ Latin: genuinus = authentic, genuine.

**georgica** — *Erica georgica* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 109 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 65 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 65 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 434 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 98 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from the George District, Western Cape, South Africa.

**'Ghislaine'** — *Erica* 'Ghislaine'

- Registered on 21 March 1997 by D. J. Small, Registration no. 144  
 N Nursery name: *Erica x hiemalis* 'Ghislaine'  
 \* Flowers tubular to clavate, 3 x 9 mm, "deep H14 with white lobes"  
 ♥ Possibly raised at Milton Hutchings Ltd, Uxbridge, Middlesex, before 1980. Rescued from a nursery in Iwer Heath, Berkshire, in 1994; introduced by Denbeigh Heathers in late 1997. Plant breeders' rights granted to Heidi GbR, Krugzell, Germany on 27 October 2004.  
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1998: 70 [as *Erica x hiemalis*].  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Anne and David Small's granddaughter - the name is pronounced Gill-ene.



- gibbosa* — *Erica gibbosa* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth  
 N Synonym of *Erica scabriuscula*  
 [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 173 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 132, 142 (1964); \_\_ 68: 89 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434, 445 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 142 (1992).  
 ⊕ Latin: *gibbosa* = swollen on one side, referring to the hairs on the foliage
- gibbosum* — *Ericodes gibbosum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).
- gigantea* — *Erica gigantea* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth  
 [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 274 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 121 (1964); \_\_ 68: 127 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 217 (1992).  
 ⊕ Latin: *giganteus* = very large, referring to the habit ('*Habitu a altiore rigidior...*')
- gigantea* — *Erica x willmoreana* var. *gigantea*  
 N Correct name: *Erica x willmorei* var. *gigantea*  
 \* "*E. willmoreana* gigantea unterscheidet sich von *E. willmoreana* grandiflora darin, daß sie sich schlanker, höher und etwas sparriger baut, jedoch steht sie an Qualität der ersteren durchaus nicht nach."  
 [Die gartenwelt 10: 488 (1906).  
 ⊕ Almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.
- giganteum* — *Ericodes giganteum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).
- gigas* — *Philippia cauliflora* subsp. *gigas* (H. Perrier) H. Perrier  
 [Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar (Ericaceae): 9 (1934); *Adansonia, série* 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).  
 ⊕ Latin: *gigas* = a giant.
- gigas* — *Philippia cauliflora* var. *gigas* H. Perrier  
 N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*  
 [Mem. Acad. Malgache 3: 53 (1907); *Adansonia, série* 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).
- gillida* — *Erica gillida*  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica gelida*  
 [G. L. M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 2: 279 (1802).
- gillii* — *Erica gillii* G. Benth  
 [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 302 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 128 (1964); \_\_ 68: 136 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 27 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 235 (1992).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after William Gill (1792-1863), a native of Market Harborough, Leicestershire, a medical practitioner and naturalist, who studied at Glasgow, before emigrating to the Cape in 1818. He sent specimens via Dr George Thom to Professor William Hooker. Gill found this heath at Attaquaskloof (M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 168 (1981)). [Schumann & Kirsten linked this name with "G. D. Gill", perhaps following Dulfer who cited the type as "D. Gill"; it must be remembered that Gulielmus is the Latin equivalent of William.]
- gillii* — *Ericodes gillii* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).
- gilva* — *Erica gilva* J. C. Wendland  
 N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*  
 [Botanische Beobachtungen, 48 (1798); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 54 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); \_\_ 68: 34 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 45, 46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434, 439 (2003); →  
 ▲ Botanische Beobachtungen 48 (1798); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 42 (1992).  
 ⊕ Latin: *gilvus* = pale yellow, the corolla colour. **Groenheide**.  
 Note: Specimen in LIN (IFS)

- gilva* — *Erica gelida* var. *gilva*  
 N Synonym of *Erica gilva*  
 [G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 11, 36 (1825).
- gilva* — *Syringodea gilva* G. Don  
 [General system of gardening & botany 3: 525 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965).
- gilvum* — *Ericodes gilvum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).
- glabella* — *Blaeria glabella* (C.P. Thunberg) Willdenow  
 N Basionym: *Erica glabella*  
 ▲ Benth has *B. glabella* Wendland (A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699 (1839)) = *Simoneilus glabellus*.  
 [Species plantarum, 1: 631 (1797); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 117 (2000); →  
 ⊕ Latin: diminutive of *glaber* = hairless; a little hairless, or a little hairy.
- glabella* — *Blaeria glabella* Drège  
 N Synonym of *Blaeria campanulata* = *Erica egulsetifolia*  
 [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839) [name only]; E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 208 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 239 (1924).
- glabella* — *Blairia glabella*  
 N Correct name: *Blaeria glabella*  
 [C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn); D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906).  
 ⊕ *Blairia* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.
- glabella* — *Erica glabella* C.P. Thunberg  
 [Prodromus plantarum capensium, part 1: 73 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 117-120 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 425, 434, 450 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 119 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- glabella* — *Erica glabella* C. P. Thunberg subsp. *glabella*  
 [autonym, *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120-121 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 434, 450 (2003).  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 119 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- glabella* — *Octogonia glabella* (C.P. Thunberg) J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Basionym: *Erica glabella*  
 [Linnaea 12: 233-234 (1838); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 117 (2000).
- glabellum* — *Thoracosperma glabellum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906).
- glabellus* — *Simoneilus glabellus* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Benth  
 N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*  
 [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698, 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363-364 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 238, 262, 263 (1924); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); →
- glaber* — *Pachycalyx glaber* (C.P. Thunberg) J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 ▲ Klotzsch cited Thunberg's taxon in synonymy.  
 [Linnaea 12: 231 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 371 (1906); →  
 ⊕ Latin: *glaber* = hairless.



- glaber — *Simocheilus glaber* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 371 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000): →
- glabra — *Blaeria glabra* (C.P. Thunberg) C.P. Thunberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 Dissertation botanica de *Blaeria*, 6: 10 (1802); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 371 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 261 (2000).  
 Latin: glaber = hairless.
- glabra — *Erica acutiloba* var. *glabra* E. Regel  
 \* "Blumenkrone glatt!"  
 Regel gave *E. longiflora* Andrews as a synonym.  
 Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 240 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 80 (1843).
- glabra — *Erica bergiana* var. *glabra* J.C. Wendland  
*Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24, 189 (1810); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24, tab. 72 (1810).
- glabra — *Erica conspicua* var. *glabra* G. Bentham  
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).
- glabra — *Erica eweriana* var. *glabra*  
 \* Flowers, pink, July to November, evergreen, 2ft, July. [Don stated flowers were cream; Forbes red-green.]  
 J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836) — [as eweriana]  
 J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 81 (1833); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 430 (1839, 3rd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).
- glabra — *Erica glabra* C.P. Thunberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 Preceded by Gilbert's 1781 publication of this name for *Calluna vulgaris*. Klotzsch gives "Flora cap. p. 346" as reference.  
*Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 69 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 371 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 261 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 436 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 262 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- glabra — *Erica glabra* E.A. Ræuschel  
 Preceded by Gilbert's 1781 publication of this name for *Calluna vulgaris*. Ræuschel has this as a species from the Cape of Good Hope.  
*Nomenclator botanicus*, 110 (1797); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn).
- glabra — *Erica glabra* J. Roxburgh  
 N Synonym of *Erica velitaris*  
 Salisbury cited this as a manuscript name; preceded by Gilbert's 1781 publication of this name for *Calluna vulgaris*.  
*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 357 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 184 (1905).
- glabra — *Erica glabra hortulanorum*  
 N Synonym of *Erica ventricosa*  
 Preceded by Gilbert's 1781 publication of this name for *Calluna vulgaris*. NB Loddiges use of the name.  
*Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 11 (1825); *Linnaea* 12: 513, 518 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 431 (1839, 3rd edn); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 109 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965).

- glabra — *Erica glabra* J.H.F. Link  
 N Synonym of *Erica x densa*  
 Preceded by Gilbert's 1781 publication of this name for *Calluna vulgaris*.  
*Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis* 1: 362 (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905): →
- glabra — *Erica intervallis* var. *glabra* G. Bentham  
 \* "Tota etiam corolla glabriuscula. Habitata sum [E. intervallis]"  
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839).
- glabra — *Erica laniflora* var. *glabra* Wendland  
 N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*  
*Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 19, 105 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →  
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 19, tab. 40 (1809).
- glabra — *Erica leptostachya* var. *glabra* H. Dulfer  
 N Synonym of *Erica natalitia* var. *natalitia*  
*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 31 (1963); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); 62: 541 (1993); *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 440 (2003).
- glabra — *Erica x nudiflora* var. *glabra*  
 \* Flowers orange-red, cylindrical.  
 Sinclair cited *Erica floribunda* Wendland and *Erica sertiflora* Salisbury as synonyms  
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 16, 32 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 83 (1833).
- glabra — *Erica parviflora* var. *glabra* R.H. Compton  
*Journal of South African botany* 9: 130 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003): →
- glabra — *Erica x shannonii* var. *glabra*  
 A hybrid raised by William Rollisson & Sons, Tooting, from a cross between *Erica obbata* and *E. ampullacea* var. *obbata*; in which case the name should not be *Erica shannonii*.  
*Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] — [as *shannonii*] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877).
- glabra — *Erica speciosa* var. *glabra* E. Regel  
 Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 238 (1842); Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken, 78 (1843); *Linnaea* 20: 184 (1847); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 140 (1932).
- glabra — *Erica viscaria* var. *glabra* J.F. Klotzsch  
*Linnaea* 20: 187 (1847).
- glabra — *Eurylepis glabra* (J.H.F. Link) G. Don  
 N Basonym: *Erica glabra*  
 General system of gardening & botany 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965): →
- glabra — *Syringodea glabra* E. Steudel  
*Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 581; 2: 656 (1840, 2nd edn).
- glabra — *Syringodea eweriana* var. *glabra*  
 \* Flowers pink.  
 J. C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091, 1093 (1838).
- glabra erecta — *Erica viridiflora* var. *glabra erecta*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 232 (1842); Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken, 72 (1843).  
 Latin: glaber = hairless; erectus = upright.



- glabra recurvata** — *Erica viridiflora* var. *glabra recurvata*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 232 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 72 (1843).  
 ⊕ Latin: glaber = hairless; recurvatus = recurved.
- glabrata** — *Erica caterviflora* var. *glabrata* G. Bentham  
 N Original orthography: *Erica catervaeiflora* var. *glabrata*  
 □ [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965) as *catervaeiflora*; [*Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_ 62: 536 (1993) in error as *caterviflora*]; *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).  
 ⊕ Latin: glabatus = nearly hairless.
- glabrata** — *Erica pelviiformis* var. *glabrata* J. F. Klotzsch  
 □ *Linnaea* 20: 188 (1847).
- glabrata** — *Erica rosacea* (L. Guthrie) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *glabrata* E.G.H. Oliver  
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 231 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 444, 451 (2003).  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 229 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- glabriflora** — *Erica alopecurus* var. *glabriflora* H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 118 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 68 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).  
 ⊕ Latin: glaber = hairless; flos = flower.
- glabriflora** — *Erica burchellii* var. *glabriflora* G. Bentham  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839).
- glabriflora** — *Scyphogyne inconspicua* var. *glabriflora* N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 450 (2003).
- glabrifolia** — *Erica pubescens* var. *glabrifolia* H. Dulfer  
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 32 (1963); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); \_\_ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003).  
 ⊕ Latin: glaber = hairless; folius = leaf.
- glabrifolius** — *Simocheilus klotzschianus* var. *glabrifolius* N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 369 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 450 (2003).
- glabripedicellata** — *Erica macrostema* var. *glabripedicellata* H. Dulfer  
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 31\* (1963); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003).  
 ⊕ Latin: glaber = hairless; pedicel = leaf-stalk.  
 Note: \* The specific epithet was incorrectly printed as *macrostema*.
- glabripes** — *Erica x glabripes* L. Bolus  
 ■ Western Cape, possibly a (naturally-occurring) hybrid.  
 □ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 138 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).  
 ⊕ Latin: glaber = hairless; pes = foot.
- glabripes** — *Erica daphniflora* var. *glabripes* (L. Bolus) H. Dulfer  
 N Basionym: *Erica x glabripes*  
 □ [*Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 135 (1928)]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987).  
 ▲ [*Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: pl. 12E (1928)].

- glabriuscula** — *Erica cernthoides* var. *glabriuscula* hortulanorum  
 \* Flowers scarlet.  
 □ J. C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090 (1838); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 429 (1839, 3rd edn).  
 ⊕ Latin: diminutive of glaber = almost hairless.
- glabrum** — *Collosigma glabrum* G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica burchelliana*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 328 (1905); *Bothalia* 17: 163, 168-169 (1987); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 241 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); \_\_ 14: 425, 429 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 17: 168 (1987) [Inge Oliver].  
 ⊕ Latin: glaber = hairless.
- glabrum** — *Omphalocaryon muscosum* (D. Solander) J.F. Klotzsch var. *glabrum* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Correct name: *Erica muscosa* (D. Solander) E.G.H. Oliver  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 244 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 410 (2000).
- glabrum** — *Thoracosperma glabrum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).
- glandulifera** — *Erica glandulifera* J.F. Klotzsch  
 □ *Linnaea* 10: 330, 333 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 111 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); \_\_ 68: 66 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →  
 ⊕ Latin: glandulifer = gland-bearing.
- glandulifera** — *Erica lowryensis* var. *glandulifera* H. Dulfer  
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122 [in error as *lowryensis*], 132 (1964); \_\_ 68: 136 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).
- glandulifera** — *Scyphogyne glandulifera* N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica rigidula*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 411 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 444, 450 (2003).
- glanduliferum** — *Ericodes glanduliferum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- glanduligera** — *Blaeria glanduligera* Engler  
 N Synonym of *Blaeria johnstonii* subsp. *johnstonii*  
 □ *Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 355 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 249 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 148 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A. L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).  
 ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): fig. 13 (1924).  
 ⊕ Latin: glandula = gland; -ger = bearing.
- glanduligera** — *Philippia holstii* var. *glanduligera* Engler  
 □ *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, C: 302 (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 20 (1927).
- glandulipila** — *Erica glandulipila* R.H. Compton  
 □ *Journal of botany* 70: 340 (1932); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101, 107, 118 (1964); \_\_ 68: 104 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 435, 447 (2003); →  
 ⊕ Latin: glandula = gland; pilus = hair.



glandulosa — *Erica glandulosa* C.P. Thunberg

- *Dissertatio botanica de Enca*, 25 (no. 32) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94, 97 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 49 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003): →
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 20 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 64, 65 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: glandulosus = covered with glands, referring to the glandular hairs which cover all parts of the plant except the corolla

glandulosa — *Erica x glandulosa* H.C. Andrews

- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 97 (1804, 2 April); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 3: tab. 115 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692-693 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81 (1965): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 97 (1804); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 3: tab. 115 (1806).

glandulosa — *Erica glandulosa* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica abietina* var. *diaboli*
- *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 13; 5 (1804); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37, 81 (1965): →

glandulosa — *Erica glandulosa*

- Probably related to *Erica glandulosa* Thunberg. Bentham gives this in synonymy under *E. pellucida* var. *hirtiflora*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 246, 247 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 87 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965): →

glandulosa — *Erica glandulosa* var. *glandulosa*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).

glandulosa — *Erica venustiflora* E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *glandulosa* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 154 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 152 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

glandulosa — *Philippia floribunda* G. Bentham subsp. *glandulosa* (H. Perrier) H. Perrier

- N Synonym of *Erica lyallii*
- [Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel 1 (2): 50 (1927) as "race"]; *Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar* (Ericaceae): 10 (1934); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 84-85 (1999).

glandulosa — *Philippia floribunda* var. *glandulosa* (H. Perrier) Lavier-George

- N Synonym of *Erica lyallii*
- [Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel 1 (2): 50 (1927) as "race"]; *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 188 (1933); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 84-85 (1999).

glandulosa — *Syringodea glandulosa* G. Don

- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965).

glandulosopedicellata — *Erica sparsa* C. Loddiges var. *glandulosopedicellata* H. Dulfer

- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1963); \_\_\_ 67: 128 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 130 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003): →
- Ⓛ Latin: glandulosus = glandular; pedicellus = pedicel (leaf-stalk). Note: Hyphenated, as *glanduloso-pedicellata*, in *Strelitzia* 14.

glandulosum — *Ericodes glandulosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: glandulosus = glandular.

glandulosum — *Omphalocaryon glandulosum* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Correct name: *Omphalocaryon eglandulosum* J.F. Klotzsch
- Oliver (2000) argued that the epithet is an error and should have been *eglandulosum*
- *Linnaea* 12: 244-245 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 412 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 421 (2000).

glandulosus — *Acrostemon glandulosus* L.T. Rach

- N Synonym of *Erica eriocephala*
- *Linnaea* 26: 790 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 353 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 433 (2003).

glaphyra — *Erica glaphyra* D. Killick

- *Bothalia* 9: 128 (1966); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burtl. *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 189 (1987); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 42 (1990); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003): →
- Ⓛ Latin: glaphyrus = polished, referring to the shiny leaves

'Glaser's Rote' — *Erica gracilis* 'Glaser's Rote'

- Flowers "shining dark red".
- Seedling found at Holghausen, Germany, by Karl Glaser (1901-1971) in 1929; introduced 1932.
- ♀ 'Glaser's Weinrote'
- H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 136 (1965); \_\_\_ 134, 136-137 (1982, 2nd edn); *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 711-712 (1979); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 187 (1992); \_\_\_ *The new RHS dictionary Index of garden plants*, 425 (1994).
- ▲ *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 711-712 (1979).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Karl Glaser, rote = red. Note: M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary*, does not use an apostrophe.

'Glaser's Weinrote' — *Erica gracilis* 'Glaser's Weinrote'

- Sport on 'Glaser's Rote', at Frankfurt, c. 1977.
- *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Karl Glaser, weinrote = wine-red.

glauc — *Erica glauca* H.C. Andrews

- This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 24 (1799, 1 November); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 1: tab. 25 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 654 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 268 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87, 126 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 125 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432, 435 (2003): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 24 (1799); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 16: tab. 580 (1802); L. Trattinnick, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, tab. 16 (1821); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 213 (1992).
- Ⓛ Cup-and-saucer heath, kommetjie-pleringheide.

glauc — *Erica glauca* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica bracteata* C.P. Thunberg
- *Linnaea* 7: 637 (1832); \_\_\_ 12: 528, 536-537 (1838); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).

glauc — *Erica bergiana* var. *glauc*

- *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 40: xxxi (1914).
- Ⓛ Latin: glaucus = blue-grey, usually referring to the foliage.

glauc — *Erica elegans* var. *glauc*

- "... has larger flowers, and more erect, glaucous leaves"
- G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 522 (1885)

glauc — *Erica empetrifolia* var. *glauc* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica pyxidiflora*
- *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 11; 11 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965): →
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 11; tab. 65 (1802)

glauc — *Erica glauca* var. *glauc*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).



glauca — *Erica x willmoreana* var. *glauca*

N Correct name: *Erica x willmorei* var. *glauca*

\*... Se distingue du type par une coloration différente du feuillage, qui est d'un vert blond et glaucescent. La corolle est plus velue que dans le type.\*\*

☞ *Revue horticole* 64: 202 (1892) — [as *willmorei*] *Revue horticole* 1900: 484 (1900)\*

Ⓛ Almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.

glauca — *Eurystegia glauca* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don

N Basionym: *Erica glauca* H.C. Andrews

☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 654 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 125 (1965). →

glaucescens — *Erica glaucescens* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*

☞ *Linnaea* 7: 651 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965). →

Ⓛ Latin: glaucus = blue-grey; -escens = suffix indicating becoming.

glaucescens — *Erica leeana* var. *glaucescens* (F.G. Bartling) G. Bentham

N Synonyms: *Erica leei* var. *glaucescens* = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839).

glaucifolia — *Erica glaucifolia* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965). →

Ⓛ Latin: glaucus = blue-grey; folius = leaf.

glaucoides — *Erica glaucoides*

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C. F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 325 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); \_\_, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).

Ⓛ Latin: glaucus = blue-grey; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; this presumably alluded to a resemblance with *Erica glauca*.

glaucum — *Encodes glaucum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

Ⓛ Latin: glaucus = blue-grey, usually referring to the foliage.

glaucum — *Thoracosperma glaucum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).

glaucus — *Syndesmanthus glaucus* J.F. Klotzsch

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 242 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 380 (1906).

'Glazier's Red' — *Erica gracilis* 'Glazier's Red'

N Typographic error and translation (contrary to ICNCP); correct name: *Erica gracilis* 'Glaser's Rote'

☞ *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand), 28 (1992); *Wholesale catalogue*, Mason's Nurseries, Te Awamutu (New Zealand), not paginated (Winter 1993) [as 'Glaziers Red']; *The Coehaven catalogue*, 31 (1996).

globea — *Erica ventricosa* var. *globea*

N Correct name probably *Erica ventricosa* var. *globosa*

☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877).

Ⓛ Probably intended to be *globula*, from *globulus*.

globiceps — *Erica globiceps* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Syndesmanthus globiceps*

☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 143-149 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 435, 451 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 145 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Latin: globiceps = round-headed

globiceps — *Erica globiceps* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *globiceps*

☞ autonym: *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 146 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 435, 451 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 145 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

globiceps — *Syndesmanthus globiceps* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica globiceps*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 382-383 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 451 (2003).

globiferus — *Simocheilus globiferus* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *laevis*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 366-367 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 450 (2003).

Ⓛ Latin: globifer = globe-bearing.

globosa — *Erica globosa* Burmann f.

N Uncertain.

☞ *Flora indica ... Prodromus florae capensis*, 11 (1768); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).

globosa — *Erica globosa* C.L. Willdenow

N Invalid; synonymy uncertain.

☞ *Species plantarum*, 2: 406 (1799, 4th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); \_\_ 68: 140 (1965). →

globosa — *Erica globosa* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica hirta*

Ⓛ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books), and at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804.

☞ J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804).

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 170 (1805, May); \_\_, *The heathery* 3: tab. 116 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 139 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); \_\_ 68: 76, 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 435, 436 (2003). →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 170 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 3: tab. 116 (1806).

Ⓛ Latin: globosus = round (like a globe or ball).

globosa — *Erica globosa hortulanorum*

N Synonym of *Erica x aggregata*

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1814); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 171 (1831, 12th edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965). →

globosa — *Erica globosa hortulanorum*

N Synonym of *Erica gracilis* var. *autumnalis*

☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 18: 315 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

globosa — *Erica ventricosa* var. *globosa*

\* Pale pink bells, very dwarf; 2ft.\*

Ⓛ At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.

☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842); \_\_ 4 February: 73 (1843); \_\_ 28 June: 435 (1845);

☞ *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 38 (1927)\*; S. J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 77 (1990). →

'Globosa' — *Erica ventricosa* 'Globosa'

N Accepted as it is probably based on *E. ventricosa* var. *globosa*.

\* Waxy globe-like pale pink flowers with lighter flared top. November—January [NB southern hemisphere]. \*Huge soft far pink waxy flowers completely cover the glorious grey-green foliage of this bush late Spring early Summer.\* 0.75m.\*\*

☞ R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 142 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.E. Harrison & Co, Palmerston North (New Zealand), 27\* (1964-1965); *Catalogue*, Duncan & Davies (New Zealand), 40 (1978); Duncan & Davis *winter tradelist* 1993: 9; *The Coehaven catalogue*, 16\*\* (1996). →

Ⓛ Wax heath.\*\*



globosum — *Ericodes globosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: globosus = round (like a globe or ball).

globularis — *Erica globularis*

- ◆ 'fort'.
- J. Vorschaffel, *Catalogue general*, no. 21: 47 (1879-1880).
- Ⓛ Latin: globularis = globular.

globularis — *Erica gracilis* var. *globularis*

- N Probably invalid.
- ◆ 'Blüten kolbenartig rings um die Triebe angeordnet, meist zu acht an den Spitzen der kleinen Seitentriebe. Mehrere Varianten mit zum Teil erheblichen Unterschieden in Farbe und Wuchseigenschaften. Teilweise auffallend starkes Holz; andere etwas anfällig und schwachholzig. Blüten lachsfarbig, andere kupferrot. Alle sind Spätblüher; Blüten lange ausdauernd.' Many variations: flowers smaller than other sorts but very plentiful; long-lasting late-flowerer.
- ◆ Introduced in Germany c. 1959, and much cultivated in France.
- H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamellen*, 136, 138 (1965); \_\_, 137 (1982, 2nd edn); *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 187 (1992); \_\_, *The new RHS dictionary Index of garden plants*, 426 (1994); [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica\_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].

globulifera — *Erica globulifera* H. Dulfer

- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 105 (1964); \_\_ 68: 35 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46-47 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 434, 435 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 43 (1992); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 28 [Inge Oliver].
- Ⓛ Latin: globulifer = carrying small ball, i. e. the flowers.

globuliflora — *Erica globuliflora* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica demissa* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth [non. illeg.]
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 667 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 167 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 86 (1965).
- Ⓛ Latin: globulus = little globe; flos = flower.

glomerata — *Erica glomerata* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica bracteolaris*
- ◆ Was the plant at Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, in 1802, the same as Rollisson's of 1812? "This new species of *Erica* was raised at the Nursery of Mr. Rollinson [sic, Rollisson], in the summer of 1812, from seed brought from the Cape of Good Hope by Mr. Niven. Our figure represents the entire (and we believe unique) plant of six years growth." "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only)."
- *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 350 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); \_\_, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 237 (post 1812); \_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 264 (late 1828); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 255 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101, 118 (1965): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 237 (post 1812); \_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 264 (late 1828).
- Ⓛ Latin: glomeratus = collected together into a head.
- Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no clear reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings ...* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 237 was published before 1 January 1825; Sinclair does refer to "Andw. Heaths." - is this a reference to *The heathery*?

glomerata — *Erica glomerata* G. Sinclair

- N Synonym of *Erica amoena*
- ◆ Sinclair cited Loddiges but without any source. Loudon had "Lod[diges]. non And[rews]."
- *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 11 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965): →

glomerata — *Erica glomerata* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica coarctata*
- ◆ Sinclair & Loudon cited this under *Erica nolaeiflora*.
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 16, 33 (1825); J. C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

glomerata — *Erica caffrorum* var. *glomerata* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 252 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →

glomeratum — *Ericodes glomeratum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

glomiflora — *Erica glomiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- ◆ Salisbury listed *E. vesicaria* Solander (ms) in synonymy.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 330 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 198 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130, 131 (1964); \_\_ 68: 98 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 435 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 159 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: glomus = a ball of yarn; flos = flower, referring to the flower shape.

glomiflora — *Erica glomiflora* var. *glomiflora*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1967); \_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).

glomiflora — *Pachysa glomiflora* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99 (1965).

glomiflorum — *Ericodes glomiflorum* (R.A. Salisbury) C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Basionym: *Erica glomiflora* R.A. Salisbury
- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 955 (1891).

glumerata — *Erica glumerata*

- N Probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica glomerata*
- *Linnaea* 12: 531 (1838).

glumiflora — *Erica glumiflora* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 249 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111, 112 (1964); \_\_ 68: 117 (1965) [as *glumaeiflora*]; *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 435 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 197 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: gluma = a husk; flos = flower; from the flowers appearing to be covered by an husk. *Glumaeiflora* is an orthographic error to be corrected.

glumiflorum — *Ericodes glumiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965).

glutinosa — *Blaeria glutinosa* K. Schum. & H.G.A. Engler ex H.G.A. Engler

- N Synonym of *Blaeria johnstonii* subsp. *johnstonii*
- *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1891, 2: 327 (1892); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 255 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsaliensis* 15 (1): 148 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A. L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
- ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): fig. 14 (1924).
- Ⓛ Latin: glutinosus = sticky.



**glutinosa** — *Erica glutinosa* P.J. Bergius

- *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 98-99 (1767); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 32 (no. 48) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 112 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 66 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 99 (1992).

**glutinosa** — *Erica glutinosa* F.A. Bauer

- N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *macrosepala*
- ♥ Bauer's name and that of Andrews' are preceded by Bergius's publication. This was included in Mr Wiliam's (Tunham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimen in LIV.
- *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 17 (1797, January); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 25 (1798, 1 February); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 66 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965).
- ▲ *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 17 (1797) (reproduced in S. Knapp, *Potted histories*, 256 (2003)); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 25 (1798); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 66 (1806).

**glutinosa** — *Erica glutinosa* J. Roxburgh

- N Synonym of *Erica verniciflua*
- ♥ Salisbury cited this in synonymy under *Erica verniciflua*.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 335 (1802); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 795 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905).

**glutinosa** — *Erica glutinosa* var. *glutinosa*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).
- ▲ *Flowering plants of Africa* 34: tab. 1357 (1961).

**glutinosa** — *Erica zitikkammensis* var. *glutinosa* H. Dulfer

- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 31 (1963); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 547 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 449 (2003).

**glutinosa** — *Ericodes glutinosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

**gnaphaliflora** — *Erica gnaphaliflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Correct name: *Erica gnaphaloides*
- ♥ Salisbury cited various synonyms, including *E. gnaphalodes* L.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 337 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656-657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: *Gnaphalium* (Asteraceae); flos = flower; with flowers like those of *Gnaphalium*.

**gnaphalodes** — *Erica gnaphalodes*

- N Orthographic variant; correct name: *Erica gnaphaloides*
- P.J. Bergius, *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 119-120 (1767); C. Linnaeus, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*, 9 (no. 25) (1770); \_\_\_ *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 513 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 45-46 (no. 75) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656-657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965); →
- Ⓛ See *gnaphaloides*.

**gnaphalodes** — *Erica gnaphalodes* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica brunilades*
- G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 171 (1831, 12th edn); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 164 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

**gnaphalodes** — *Ericodes gnaphalodes* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

**gnaphalodes** — *Lamprotis gnaphalodes* (C. Linnaeus) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656-657 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 573; \_\_\_ 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965).

**gnaphaloides** — *Erica gnaphaloides* C. Linnaeus

- *Species plantarum*, 356 (1753); \_\_\_ 508 (1762, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis*, 14 (1759) [name only]; *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 257 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 120 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 431, 435 (2003) — [as *gnaphalodes*] C. Linnaeus, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*, 9 (no. 25) (1770); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656-657 (1839); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 203 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: *Gnaphalium* (Asteraceae); -odes = suffix indicating resemblance; like *Gnaphalium*. In Linnaeus's *Dissertationem ... De Erica*, 9 (no. 25) (1770) the name is spelled *gnaphalodes* (as in Steudel, and Bentham).
- Note: Bentham commented "E. *gnaphalodes* Linn. Spec. 508 est species ex charact. longe diversa verosim. sectionis *Gelissoetengiae*."

**gnaphaloides** — *Erica gnaphaloides* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica eriocephala*
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 9, 11 (1825).

**gnaphaloides** — *Erica gnaphaloides* E. Meyer

- N Synonym of *Erica articularis* var. *meyeriana*
- ♥ "E. *gnaphaloides*. E. Meyer in plantis afr. Dregei."
- J.F. Klotzsch, *Linnaea* 12: 541 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965).

**gnidiæfolia** — *Erica gnidiæfolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica calycina*. Orthographic variant, to be corrected to *Erica gnidiifolia*
- ♥ Salisbury cited various synonyms including *Erica calycina* L. Specimen in LIV (JES).
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 336 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: *Gnidia* (Thymelaeaceae); folius = leaf; with foliage like *Gnidia*.

**goatcheriana** — *Erica goatcheriana* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 74 (1921); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 125 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 4 (1921); \_\_\_ 4: tab. 13 (1928); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 213 (1992) [var. *petrensii*].
- Ⓛ Eponym: after the finder, A. N. Goatcher (fl. 1920) of Ceres.

**goatcheriana** — *Erica goatcheriana* var. *goatcheriana*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).

**gordinia** — *Erica gordinia*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica gordonia* Forbes
- *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987)

**gordonia** — *Erica gordonia* J. Forbes

- N Orthographic error; correct orthography is *Erica gordoniae* (see below); synonym of *Erica tragullifera*
- ♥ Bentham merely cited this as "hortulanorum." Introduced 1830.
- *Hortus Wobumensis*, 81 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 307 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 147 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 198 (1905).
- Ⓛ Eponym: called by Forbes the "Duchess of Bedford's heath", and so this was named in honour of the 8th Duke of Bedford's second wife, Lady Georgina Gordon (c. 1783-1853), daughter of the 4th Duke of Gordon. The couple married on 23 June 1803. Georgina's date of birth is not known; she died on 24 February 1853 aged 70. It was not named after Colonel Gordon.



- gorteriaefolia** — *Erica gorteriaefolia* R. A. Salisbury  
 N Orthographic error; correct orthography is *Erica gorteriifolia*. Invalidated because Salisbury cited *Erica retorta* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica retorta*  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 381 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 92 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *Gorteria* (Asteraceae); folius = leaf, with leaves like *Gorteria*.  
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).
- gossypoides** — *Erica gossypoides* E.G.H. Oliver  
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 33: 200-203 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 33: 199 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 237 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *Gossypium* (Malvaceae); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like *Gossypium*, the cotton plant referring to the fluffy appearance of all parts of the plant except the corolla.
- goudotiana** — *Erica goudotiana* (J.F. Klotzsch) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Philippia goudotiana*  
 □ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81-82 (1999).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Jules Prosper Goudot (d. 1842), French naturalist and collector, who collected for Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, in Madagascar (L. J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands, 182-184* (1997)).
- goudotiana** — *Philippia floribunda* G. Benth. subsp. *goudotiana* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Perrier  
 N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*  
 □ *Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar (Ericaceae)*, 9 (1934); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).
- goudotiana** — *Philippia floribunda* var. *goudotiana* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Perrier  
 N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*  
 □ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 50 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).
- goudotiana** — *Philippia goudotiana* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*  
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 355 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 695 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 25-26 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 191 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81-82 (1999); →  
 ▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 6a, plate 30 (1936).
- goudotiana** — *Salaxis goudotiana* (J.F. Klotzsch) D. Dietrich  
 N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*  
 □ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1260 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 25 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).
- gouriquae** — *Erica baueri* H. C. Andrews subsp. *gouriquae* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver  
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 46, 47 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 47 (2002).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Gouriqua, Western Cape, South Africa; "It grows very localized in sandy areas associated with limestone between the hills to the south of Albertinia near the coast, an area called Gouriqua." This is between Still Bay and Mossel Bay.
- gracilis** — *Erica pyramidalis* var. *gracilis*  
 N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica pyramidalis* var. *gracilis*  
 □ *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 38 (1927).
- gracillor** — *Erica tenella* var. *gracillor* H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 181 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 92 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: comparative from *gracilis* = slender; rather slender.

- gracilipes** — *Erica gracilipes* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 280 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 128 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003).  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 223 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *gracilis* = slender, *pes* = foot, referring to the long pedicels.
- gracilis** — *Aniserica gracilis* (F.G. Bartling) N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica benthamiana*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 391-392 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 94 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 424, 428 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *gracilis* = slender.
- gracilis** — *Blaeria gracilis* F.G. Bartling  
 N Synonym of *Erica benthamiana*  
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 650 (1832); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 391 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 191 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 428 (2003); →
- gracilis** — *Erica gracilis* J.C. Wendland  
 □ *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 47 (1798); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 184, 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 146 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 152 (1965); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 167 (1992); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003).  
 ▲ H. C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 98 (1804); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003).  
 C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 244 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 11 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 149 (1992).  
 Notes: Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES). Benth. cited Salisbury as the authority but also cited Wendland's publication in synonymy.
- gracilis** — *Erica globiceps* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *gracilis* (G. Benth.) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Syndesmanthus scaber* var. *gracilis*  
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 147 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 451 (2003).  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 145 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- gracilis** — *Erica curviflora* var. *gracilis* J.F. Klotzsch  
 Ⓛ "Aefte und Aestchen saß gerade, halb abstehend."  
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 241 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 81 (1843).
- gracilis** — *Erica pyramidalis* var. *gracilis*  
 Ⓛ Flowers white; small bells, winter flowering; 3ft.  
 □ *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 64 (1896).
- gracilis** — *Ericinella gracilis* G. Benth.  
 N Synonym of *Erica rakotozafana*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 697 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 33, 47 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 188-189 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999); →  
 ▲ J.P.B. Delessert, *Icones plantarum* 5: tab. 19 (1846); A. Schnitzlein, *Iconographia familiarum naturalium regni vegetabilis*, 2: tab. 161 (1856).
- gracilis** — *Philippia gracilis* (G. Benth.) H. Perrier  
 N Synonym of *Erica rakotozafana*  
 □ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 43 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 188-189 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).
- gracilis** — *Salaxis gracilis* (G. Benth.) D. Dietrich  
 N Synonym of *Erica rakotozafana*  
 □ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1261 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 33 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).



- gracilis* — *Sympieza gracilis* (F.G. Bartling) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym of *Erica benthamiana*  
 □ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 550 (1993); *Contributions from Bolus Herbarium* 19: 191 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 451 (2003).
- gracilis* — *Syndesmanthus gracilis* (G. Bentham) N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica globiceps*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 383 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 451 (2003).
- gracilis* — *Syndesmanthus scaber* var. *gracilis* G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica globiceps*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 383 (1906).
- grandiflora* — *Erica grandiflora* Linnaeus f.  
 N Synonym of *Erica abietina*  
 □ *Supplementum plantarum*, 223 (1782); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35, 164 (1965); *Journal of South African botany* 33: 204 (1967); *Bothalia* 32: 48, 51 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 426, 435 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 6: tab. 189 (1792); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 8 (1796); H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 26 (1800); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 44 (1992).
- grandiflora* — *Erica x adjuvans* var. *grandiflora* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica x melulaeflora* Sims  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 502 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 266 (1842); \_\_\_; *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 60 (1843).  
 □ Latin: grandis = large; flos = flower.
- grandiflora* — *Erica blenna* var. *grandiflora* H. Bolus  
 \* Flowers usually solitary, rarely in pairs; corolla 16-20 mm long [anthers 1.5 lin long].  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 203 (1905); *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 52: 382-383 (1912) [as "clenna"]; M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 185 (1992); \_\_\_; *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants*, 424 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Gardener's chronicle*, series 3, 52: 352 (1912); *Flowering plants of South Africa* 5: tab. 199 (1925); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 162 (1992).
- grandiflora* — *Erica conspicua* var. *grandiflora*  
 N Synonym of *Erica ignescens*  
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 109, 112 (1844).
- grandiflora* — *Erica cymosa* var. *grandiflora* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver  
 \* Corolla 3.5-5.5 x 3-4mm; ovary hairy.  
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 171-172 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003)  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 172 (2002) [Inge Oliver]
- grandiflora* — *Erica excavata* var. *grandiflora*  
 N *Nomen nudum*: no variety with this name has been formally published (EGHO to ECN 20 February 2004).  
 \* "large-flowered variety ... flowers in April and May."  
 \* Western Cape, near Pearly Beach and Agulhas.  
 □ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 220 (1992).
- grandiflora* — *Erica exurgens* var. *grandiflora* G. Sinclair  
 N This renders Duffer's new combination based on *Erica grandiflora* L. f. invalid  
 \* Flowers OOR4.5, segments OOO 5.; Sept.  
 □ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9, 36 (1825); J. C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 81 (1833); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1888, new edn).

- grandiflora* — *Erica exurgens* var. *grandiflora* (Linnaeus f.) H. Duffer  
 N Invalid: Duffer's combination is rendered invalid (or is at least superfluous) given Sinclair's earlier publication. Synonym of *Erica abietina*.  
 \* Flowers orange, evergreen, 1ft, all months.  
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 91 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 35 (1965); *Journal of South African botany* 33: 204 (1967).
- grandiflora* — *Erica fimbriata* var. *grandiflora* G. Bentham  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839).
- grandiflora* — *Erica grandiflora* var. *grandiflora*  
 □ autonym: *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 435 (2003).
- grandiflora* — *Erica intervallis* var. *grandiflora* H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003).
- grandiflora* — *Erica nitida* var. *grandiflora* J.F. Klotzsch  
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 307 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 147 (1843).
- grandiflora* — *Erica ovata* var. *grandiflora*  
 \* At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.  
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June: 435 (1845).
- grandiflora* — *Erica persoluta* var. *grandiflora*  
 N Correct name: ? *Erica subdivaricata* var. *grandiflora*  
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 140 (1844).
- grandiflora* — *Erica platysepala* var. *grandiflora*  
 \* "Blumenkrone roth, 5-8 Linien lang."  
 \* Regel probably transferred this epithet from somewhere else.  
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 281 (1842); \_\_\_; *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 121 (1843).
- grandiflora* — *Erica pyrolaeiflora* var. *grandiflora*  
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica pyroliflora* var. *grandiflora*  
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 145 (1844).
- grandiflora* — *Erica regemians* var. *grandiflora* G. Bentham  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 208 (1905).
- grandiflora* — *Erica savillea* var. *grandiflora* H. Bolus  
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savilleae* var. *grandiflora*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 99 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003).
- grandiflora* — *Erica tenella* var. *grandiflora*  
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 52: 382-383 (1912).
- grandiflora* — *Erica x tricolor* var. *grandiflora*  
 □ *Floricultural cabinet* 2: 262 (1834).
- grandiflora* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *grandiflora* G. Bentham  
 N Correct name: *Erica vallis-gratae*  
 \* "Die Farbe der Blumen ist rosenroth, die Form ist röhrenartig, 2½cm lang\*\* Flowers deep rosy-purple  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 104 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965); →



grandiflora — *Erica walkeriana* var. *grandiflora* G. Bentham

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkerii* var. *grandiflora* = *Erica praenitens*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965).

grandiflora — *Erica x willmorei* var. *grandiflora*

- \* "... wird etwas höher als die Stammform, der Wuchs ist recht buschig, breit ausladend, die einzelnen Blättchen haben die doppelte Größe der *E. willmoreana*; sie sind glänzend dunkelgrün, sehr spitz. Die prachtvollen rosa Blüten, welche äußerst haltbar sind, sind nahezu 5cm lang und haben einen Umfang von 3cm"  
 ♣ AM 28 March 1905 (Cutbush)  
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 31: cxvii (1906) — [as *willmoreana*] *Die Gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906)\*.  
 Ⓛ Almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.

#### \*Grandiflora\* forms

- N This phrase was not intended as a name and cannot be established as a cultivar name.  
 ♥ In *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (3): 55 (1985), Brandham and McClintock made references to "... 'Grandiflora' forms ..." of two Cape heath cultivars, 'Majestic' and 'Pink Gem', raised by Fred Esgate (Milton Hutchings Ltd, Uxbridge, Middlesex): "The larger flowers of the 'Grandiflora' forms are presumably the result of selection of gene mutations ...". As the plants referred to were raised following colchicine treatment, they must have been seedlings, and each one should have been given a unique cultivar epithet unless they were individually indistinguishable. Tagging the word "grandiflora", or the phrase "grandiflora" form, on to the names of the parent clones would contravene the *international code of nomenclature of cultivated plants*. A series of photographs of these colchicine-induced plants (which proved to have  $2n=24$ ) are in The Heather Society slide library, but the labels on the slides are incomplete and erroneous; the parent clones are not indicated.  
 □ *Heathers* 2 (2005) (in press).

'Grandiflora' — *Erica ventricosa* 'Grandiflora'

- \* Flowers large, pink-purple.  
 ♥ Probably in some way linked to *E. ventricosa* var. *grandiflora* Benth., but then the correct identity would be *Erica vallis-gratae*. "Von Walter Eckle stammen 'Superba' und 'Grandiflora' ..."  
 □ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 143 (1982, 2nd edn); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 188 (1992); \_\_, *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants*, 427 (1994).

grandiflora (Epps) — *Erica ventricosa* var. *grandiflora* (Epps)

- *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877).  
 Ⓛ Eponym after Epps (see *E. x tricolor* var. *eppsi*).

grandiflora (Rollisson) — *Erica ventricosa* var. *grandiflora* (Rollisson)

- *Catalogue* no 146, E. G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).  
 Ⓛ Eponym after William Rollisson (see *Erica rollissonii*).

grandiflora (Story's) — *Erica ventricosa* var. *grandiflora* (Story's)

- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.  
 □ *The florist* 1: 314 (1848); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Revue horticole* 54: 407 (1882) [as *grandiflora storey*].  
 Ⓛ Eponym after W.H. Story, an English nurseryman, who produced Cape heath hybrids in the mid-1800s; he was a friend of William Rollisson.

grandiflora — *Syringodea grandiflora* G. Don

- ♥ A plant in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, was 6ft high.  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965): →

grandiflora albidia — *Erica vestita* var. *grandiflora albidia*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 409 (1838-1843).  
 Ⓛ Latin: grandis = large; flos = flower; albidus = whitish.

grandiflora carnea — *Erica x tricolor* var. *grandiflora carnea*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 □ *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]  
 Ⓛ Latin: grandis = large; flos = flower; carneus = flesh-coloured

grandiflorum — *Ericodes grandiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

grandifolia — *Erica grandifolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica grandiflora* var. *brevifolia*  
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9 (1825) [var. *brevifolia*].

grandiloba — *Erica denticulata* var. *grandiloba* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 107 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62, 64 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 59 (1967)\*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Latin: grandis = large; lobus = lobe.

grandinosa — *Erica grandinosa* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica formosa*  
 ♣ Flowers white.  
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 627 (1822).  
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 11\*, 33 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 366-370 (1826); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 238 (post 1824, June); \_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 265 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 197 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 98 (1965): →  
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 627 (1822); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 13 (1825); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 238 (post 1824); \_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 265 (late 1828).  
 Ⓛ Latin grandis = large;  
 Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 238 was published before 1 January 1825.

grandis — *Blaeria grandis* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica sagittata*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 320 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 238 (1924); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); *Bothalia* 23: 5 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 444 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Latin: grandis = large.

grandis — *Erica grandis* G.L.M. Dumont de Courset

- N Uncertain  
 □ *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 279-280 (1805); *Taxon* 53 (1): 191 (2004).

grandis — *Erica x grandis* hortulanorum

- ♥ A hybrid, raised by Storey [presumably W. H. Story], according to McIntosh.  
 □ *The florist* 1: 289, 315-316 (1848); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* II: 709 (1855).  
 ▲ *The florist* 1: tab. opp. p. 289 (1848) [as 'grande'].

granulata — *Erica granulata* C. Linnaeus

- N Synonym of *Erica multumbellifera*  
 □ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 10 (no. 47) (1770); \_\_, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 234-235 (1771); R.A. Salisbury, *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 296 (1796); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: granulatus = granular.

granulatifolia — *Erica granulatifolia* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 39: 206 (1973); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_ 14: 435 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Latin: granulatus = granular; folius = leaf.



- granulosa** — *Erica granulosa* H.A. Baker  
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 34: 78 (1968); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 70, 139 (1992).  
 ⊕ Latin: granulosa = granular, referring to the microscopic granules on the corolla.
- granvikii** — *Blaeria granvikii* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries  
 N Synonym of *Blaeria johnstonii* subsp. *johnstonii*  
 □ *Notizblatt des königl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 693 (1924); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 255-256 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 148 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).  
 ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): fig. 14 (1924).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after Hugo Granvik who collected the species on Mount Elgon in 1920.
- grata** — *Erica grata* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 153 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →  
 ⊕ Latin: gratus = pleasing.
- grata** — *Grisebachia similis* var. *grata* N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica eremoides*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 350 (1906).  
 ⊕ Latin: gratus = pleasing.
- greyi** — *Erica greyi* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 N The orthography "greyii" is not correct.  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 231 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 110 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993) [both as *greyii*]; *Bothalia* 24: 26 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 427, 435 (2003).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after either Admiral The Hon. Sir Frederick William Grey (1805-1878), who was stationed at the Cape from 1857 to 1860 and who (according to M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 173 (1981)) collected on the Cape Peninsula, or after Sir George Grey (1812-1898), who was Governor of Cape Province (1854-1861); there are specimens in Kew collected by both these men (M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 173 [both individuals] (1981)).
- greyi** — *Erica greyi* N.E. Brown  
 N *Nomen nudum*: correct name: *Erica lanuginosa*  
 ♥ One of two heathers (see *Erica holfordii*) exhibited at the Royal Horticultural Society, London, by Sir George Holford, and sent to Kew where they were "identified" by N.E. Brown. This had been gathered by Lady Grey. Specimen in K (seen by EGN 11 February 2004) and compared with *E. lanuginosa*; it is not *E. greyi* Guthrie & Bolus.  
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 52: 382-383 (1912).  
 ⊕ Eponym: presumably intended to honour Lady Grey, in which case it should have been "greyae" but as the name is invalid this is irrelevant. It is not clear who Lady Grey was; she was not the wife of Sir George Grey, who had died shortly before her husband in 1898.
- grisbrookii** — *Erica grisbrookii* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 271 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87, 123 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 126 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 214 (1992).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after Charles Grisbrook, who collected the type specimen. (M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 173 (1981) commented that this was gathered near Caledon but that it "is not known whether the collector was the father or the son, probably the latter." In which case it was named after Charles Fleetwood Southey Grisbrook (1843-1902), son of Charles Hewson Grisbrook (d. 1876) and his second wife Johanna Elizabeth Lieschling.)
- grisea** — *Erica grisea* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126, 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71, 73 (1965); →  
 ⊕ Latin: griseus = pearl-grey.

- grossa** — *Erica grossa* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Invalid because Salisbury explicitly cited *Erica heilicacaba* as a synonym. Synonym of *Erica halicacaba*  
 ♥ Collected by James Wiles "juxta urbem Cap locis rupestribus ..."  
 □ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 292 (1796); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 267 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965).  
 ⊕ Latin: grossus = thick.
- grossa** — *Erica massonii* var. *grossa*  
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica massonii* var. *grossa*  
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C. F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 351 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardenier*, 208 (1812); \_\_\_ 202 (1814, 2nd edn).
- guguensis** — *Blaeria guguensis*: R.E.G. Pichi-Sermelli & H. Heiniger  
 □ *Webbia* 9: 44 (1953); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 467 (1985); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).  
 ▲ *Webbia* 9: 45 (1953);  
 ⊕ Toponym: from Gugu (alt 3,823m), a mountain situated to the southeast of Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.
- gummifera** — *Erica gummifera*  
 N Most probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica gemmifera*  
 □ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 271-272 (1829).
- guthriei** — *Erica guthriei* H. Bolus  
 □ *Journal of botany* 32: 234 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 245 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 115 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 194 (1992).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after Professor Francis Guthrie (1831-1899), mathematician, lawyer and botanist, who collaborated with Harry Bolus in preparing the treatment of the Ericaceae for *Flora capensis* volume 4 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 175 (1981)).
- guthriei** — *Erica guthriei* var. *guthriei*  
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).
- guttaeflora** — *Erica guttaeflora* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Orthographic error: correct orthography: *Erica guttiflora*. Synonym of *Erica lateralis*  
 ♥ Invalidated by the cited synonyms. Hereman gives *Erica incarnata* as a synonym. The specimen in LIV is from Salisbury's garden, 1800; and LIV (JES).  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 374 (1802); A. P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 179 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965); →  
 ⊕ Latin: gutta = a drop of fluid; flos = flower: "corolla ...; laciniis apice gutta illitis".
- gysbertii** — *Erica gysbertii* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 90 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 56 (1965); *Bothalia* 20: 46 (1990); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 78 (1992).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after Gysbert Grisbrook, finder (see also *Erica grisbrookii*).
- gysbertii** — *Erica gysbertii* var. *gysbertii*  
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).
- haemantha** — *Erica haemantha* H. Bolus  
 N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*  
 □ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 181 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 212 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106, 144 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 103 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 435, 437 (2003); →  
 ⊕ Greek: haem- = blood-coloured; anthos = flower; blood-red flowers.



**haemastoma** — *Erica haemastoma* J.C. Wendland

- *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 26-27; 18 (1823); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 144 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 93 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003) →
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 26-27; tab. 11 (1823).
- Ⓛ Greek; haem- = blood-coloured; stoma = mouth.

**haematocodon** — *Erica haematocodon* T.M. Salter

- *Journal of South African botany* 3: 95 (1937); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 98, 136 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 70 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 73 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003) →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 106 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek; haemat- = blood-coloured; codon = bell; blood-red flowers.

**haematosiphon** — *Erica haematosiphon* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 83 (1905); *Journal of South African botany* 29: 51 (1963); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 52 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 430, 435, 439 (2003) →
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 26 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 69 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek; haemat- = blood-coloured; siphon = tube (of flower).

**halfordiana** — *Erica halfordiana*

- N Orthographic variant: Correct name: *Erica halfordii*
- *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].
- Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Halford, who cannot be identified further. Note: Fraser listed both *halfordiana* (5 shillings) and *halfordiana* (3s 6d).

**halfordii** — *Erica halfordii*

- *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 547 (1863).
- Ⓛ *Erica halfordiana* is a later orthographic variant.

**halicacaba** — *Erica halicacaba* C. Linnaeus

- *Plantae rarioris africanae*, 11 (1760); \_\_\_ *Species plantarum*, 507 (1762, 2nd edn); \_\_\_ *Dissertationem ... De Erica* (no. 3) (1770); \_\_\_ *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 266 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 124 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003) →
- ▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 2 (1796); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 99 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 4: tab. 164 (1807); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 210 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek; halicacaba = gooseberry; "referring to the similarity between the shape of the flowers and a Cape gooseberry [= *Physalis peruviana* (Solanaceae)]" (fide Schumann and Kirsten, p. 210). That seems a very dubious explanation, and the simpler one, that the flowers resemble a (European) gooseberry (*Ribes uva-crispa*), is more appropriate, given the greenish, inflated, even berry-like flowers. **Bladder heath**.

**halicacaba** — *Ericodes halicacaba* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

**halicacaba** — *Eurylepis halicacaba* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica halicacaba*
- In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 2ft high.
- *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965) →

**halicaccaba** — *Erica halicaccaba*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica halicacaba*
- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); \_\_\_ 196 (1814, 2nd edn).

**halocalycina** — *Erica halocalycina*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica holocalycina*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: index 3: 166 (1839).

**hameriana** — *Erica hameriana* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 1: 77 (1914); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 98 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 91 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003) →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 1: tab. 9 (1914); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 145 (1992).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Arthur Handel Hamer (1865-c.1940), a native of Manchester, who emigrated to South Africa in 1909, he was a keen mountaineer and an ardent conservationist. Hamer wrote *Wild flowers of the Cape: a flora year* (1926) (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 177 (1981)).

**hanekomii** — *Erica hanekomii* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1999: 36-42; *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003).
- ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1999: 36, 41 [Inge Oliver], 38 [photographs].
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Willem Johannes Hanekom (b. 1931), accountant and amateur botanist with a special interest in the vernacular African names of plants, who discovered the species near Citrusdal, Western Cape, South Africa (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 177 (1981)).

**'Hanover'** — *Erica gracilis* 'Hanover'

- *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (7): 61 (1989).
- Ⓛ Toponym: after Hanover, Germany.

**hansfordii** — *Erica hansfordii* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 29: 95-98 (1999); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 29: 95-98 (1999).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Gerard Hansford, an agricultural consultant, who discovered the species.

**'Happy'** — *Erica* 'Happy'

- N Original name: *Erica persoluta* 'Happy'. The name 'Erica persoluta' has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America for plants in the *E. quadrangulata*/*E. mauritanica* complex. The correct identity of this plant remains to be established.
- \* Compact habit, 12-18ins tall; early flowering October—mid-January, flowers RHSCC 78C-78D, in tight, narrow, erect "spikes".
- USPP 8650; patent granted on 22 March 1994 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California, USA. Seedling, by open-pollination, of *Erica "persoluta"*.
- no printed source traced; [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].
- Ⓛ Derivation obscure.

**'Happy II'** — *Erica* 'Happy II'

- N Original name: *Erica persoluta* 'Happy II'. The name 'Erica persoluta' has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America for plants in the *E. quadrangulata*/*E. mauritanica* complex. The correct identity of this plant remains to be established. Trade designation: *Erica persoluta* Sachl.
- \* Compact habit, 25cm (after 14 months); early flowering, October—mid-January; flowers RHS 72B. Has very good resistance to root diseases.
- USPP 9497; patent granted on 9 April 1996 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California, USA. Seedling, by open-pollination, of *Erica "persoluta" 'Sunset'*.
- no printed source traced; [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].
- Ⓛ Derivation obscure. NB the Roman numeral II is included.

**haroldiana** — *Erica haroldiana* S.A. Skan

- N Synonym of *Erica eugenia*
- *Curtis's botanical magazine* 146: tab. 8835 (1920); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 46: 414 (1921); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 125 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 435 (2003) →
- ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 146: tab. 8835 (1920).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Professor Harold H.W. Pearson (1870-1916), of Kirstenbosch, South Africa (see also *Erica pearsoniana*).

**harroyana** — *Erica harroyana* M.-L. Spirlet

- *Bulletin des séances de l'academie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles*, new series, 3: 1141 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
- ▲ *Bulletin des séances de l'academie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles*, new series, 3: 1131 (1957).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Professor J.P. Harroy (b. 1909).



**harroyana** — *Erica harroyana* M.-L. Spirlet subsp. *harroyana*

- ☐ autonym; J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes à fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).

**hartnella** — *Erica x hartnella*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x hartnellii*  
 \* Flowers "purplish crimson".  
 ☐ *Floricultural cabinet* 2: 262 (1834); J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladiston*, 15 (1839).  
 Ⓛ See *Erica x hartnellii*.

**hartnellii** — *Erica x hartnellii* hortulanorum

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x hartnellii*  
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.  
 ☐ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370, 371, 372 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 163 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 431 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora des serres* 8: 261 (1852); C. M'Intosh, *Book of the garden II*: 709 (1855); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 522 (1885) [as *hartnellii*].  
 Ⓛ See *Erica x hartnellii*. (q.v.).

**hartnellii** — *Erica x grandis* var. *hartnellii*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x grandis* var. *hartnellii*  
 ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.  
 ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).  
 Ⓛ See *Erica x hartnellii*.

**hartnelliana** — *Erica x hartnelliana* hortulanorum

- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 39 (1884).  
 Ⓛ Presumably a later orthographic variant of *Erica x hartnellii* (q.v.).

**hartnellii** — *Erica x hartnellii* hortulanorum

- \* Flowers red (deep crimson), glutinous, transparent.  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Loudon and later Bentham (who indicated by an exclamation mark that he had seen it) cited a Rollisson catalogue. Don attributed this to Rollinson.  
 ☐ J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 81 (1833); *Linnaea* 10: 334, 341 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842); \_\_\_ 4 February: 73 (1843); \_\_\_ 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 56, 143 (1965); →  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Hartnell, who cannot be identified further.

**hartnellii** — *Erica x crinita* var. *hartnellii* hortulanorum ex J.F. Klotzsch

- N Basionym: *Erica x hartnellii*  
 \* "Folius recurvatis; laciniis corollae obtusis."  
 ♥ "E. Hartnellii Hort. Woburn.... Specimina in hortis excolta examinavi."  
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 510 (1838).

**hartnellii** — *Euryloma x hartnellii* W. Rollisson ex G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica x hartnellii*  
 ♥ Don cited "Roll. Cat." as the source of the name.  
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 341 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn).

**hartnello-hyemalis** — *Erica x hartnello-hyemalis* hortulanorum

- ♥ "Hybride anglais, E. burnetti hort. Hartnellii x hiemalis."  
 ☐ *Flora des serres* 8: 261 (1852); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).  
 ▲ *Flora des serres*, series 1, 8: tab. 845 (1852).  
 Ⓛ Latin: from *hartnellii* (q.v.); *hyemalis* = pertaining to winter, presumably a winter-flowering variant of *Erica x hartnellii*.

**hartwellii** — *Erica x hartwellii*

- N Almost certainly a typographic error: correct name: *Erica x hartnellii*  
 ☐ *The garden* 42: 298 (1892).

**harveiana** — *Erica harveiana* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 170 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 108, 113 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 88 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987) [as *harveiana*]; \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Streitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435, 437 (2003) [both as 'harveyana'].  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after the Irish Quaker botanist, Prof. William Henry Harvey (1811-1866), co-author of *Flora capensis*, and one-time Colonial Treasurer at the Cape (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 179-181 (1981)).  
 Note: The name was originally published as *harveiana* and should not be altered to *harveyana*.

**harveyana** — *Erica harveyana* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica harveiana*  
 ☐ *Streitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435, 437 (2003).  
 Ⓛ See note *Erica harveiana*.

**harvieana** — *Erica harvieana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica harveiana*  
 ☐ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 540 (1993).

**hebdomadalis** — *Erica hebdomadalis* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- ☐ *Novon* 8: 430-432 (1998); *Streitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435  
 ▲ *Novon* 8: 431 (1998).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: Greek: hebdomalis = of a week; a punning allusion to the species' occurrence in the Seweweekspoort region, north of Ladismith, Klein Swartberg, Western Cape, South Africa.

**hebecalyx** — *Erica hebecalyx* G. Bentham

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 75 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 95 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 46 (1965); *Streitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 59 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Greek: hebe = youth (alluding to the down of youth); calyx with a woolly calyx (but the photograph in Schumann & Kirsten does not show this character.)

**hebecalyx** — *Ericodes hebecalyx* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

**hebeclada** — *Erica hebeclada* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).  
 Ⓛ Greek: hebe = youth (alluding to the down of youth); cladus = shoot; with woolly shoots.

**'Heidi'** — *Erica 'Heidi'*

- N Original name: *Erica persoluta* 'Heidi'. The name '*Erica persoluta*' has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America for plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex. The correct identity of this plant remains to be established.  
 \* Dwarf, to 12ins tall; flowers RHSCC 72C; mid-January—mid-February  
 ♥ USPP 8014; patent granted on 27 October 1992 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California.  
 ☐ USA Seedling, by open-pollination, of *Erica 'persoluta'* 'Sunset'.  
 Ⓛ no printed source traced; [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

**Hélène** — *Erica 'Hélène'*

- \* "Eine der wertvollsten Sorten, lachsorange, allerdings relativ schwachwüchsig und etwas empfindlich. Blütenansatz oft bis auf den Topfrand. Blütezeit mittelfrüh."  
 ♥ Introduced by J.B.R. Gentilhomme in 1879; said to be a selection from the hybrid *E. x wilmorei* x *cylindrica*.  
 ☐ A. Steffen, *Azalea, Erica, Epacris: Grundlagen und Fortschritte im Garten- und Weinbau*, heft 89: 62, 64 (1951); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Enken, Kamelien*, 134, 141, 142 (1982, 2nd edn); *Gartenwelt* 75 (8): 175-179 (1975); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 68 (1987).  
 ▲ *Gartenwelt* 75 (8): 175-179 (1975).  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.



**heleogena** — *Erica heleogena* T.M. Salter

- Journal of South African botany 1: 33 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 72 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 71 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →
- ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: tab. 2 (1935); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 109 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek: heleo- = marsh; -genus = born, originating, it come from marshes.

**heleophila** — *Erica heleophila* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- Flora capensis 4 (1): 110-111 (1905); \_\_\_ 1126 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 87: 104 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 66 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 435 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 98 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek: heleo- = marsh; philos = beloved; it inhabits marshy places.
- Note: The name is not heliophila.

**helianthemifolia** — *Ceramia helianthemifolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica helianthemifolia*
- General system of gardening & botany 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 77 (1965).
- Ⓛ See *Erica helianthemifolia*.

**helianthemifolia** — *Erica helianthemifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica marifolia*
- Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 328 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 77 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: *Helianthemum* (rockroses; Cistaceae): folius = leaf; with foliage like *Helianthemum*.

**helianthemifolia** — *Erica marifolia* var. *helianthemifolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Bentham

- N Basionym: *Erica helianthemifolia*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 77 (1965).

**heliophila** — *Erica heliophila*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica heleophila*
- Flora capensis 4 (1): 110-111 (1905); \_\_\_ 1126, 1146 (1909); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 538, 540 (1993).

**hemisphaerica** — *Erica hemisphaerica* D. Solander

- N Synonym of *Erica bruniifolia*
- Salisbury cited this manuscript name as a synonym.
- Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 341 (1802); G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 212 (1805) [as hemispherical]; V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 103 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965).
- Ⓛ Latin: hemisphaericus = hemispherical.

**hemisphaerica** — *Erica hemisphaerica* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica velitaris*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 184 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965); →

**hemisphaerica** — *Erica velitaris* var. *hemisphaerica* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham) H. Bolus

- Flora capensis 4 (1): 184 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 93 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

**hendersonii** — *Erica hendersonii* hortulanorum

- The florist's journal 1843: 64 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 123 (1844) [as hendersonii]; *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: xxvi (1846); *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869) [as hendersonii]; *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; →
- Ⓛ Eponym: perhaps after Edward George Henderson (c. 1783-1876), nurseryman, or another member of the family whose nursery was in St John's Woods, and on Edgware Road, London.

**hendersonii** — *Erica hibbertia* var. *hendersonii*

- Catalogue no 146, E. G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).
- Ⓛ Eponym: presumably after Edward George Henderson, nurseryman (see *Erica hendersonii*).

**hendricksei** — *Erica hendricksei* H.A. Baker

- Journal of South African botany 33: 177 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000) [in error as *E. hendricksi*]; \_\_\_ 14: 436 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 93 (1992).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after J. S. Hendrickse, owner of the farm called Glenhart on which the species was discovered.

**hendricksei** — *Erica hendricksei* var. *hendricksei*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 93 (1992).

**hendricksii** — *Erica hendricksii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica hendricksei*
- Strelitzia 9: 438 (2000).

**hentyana** — *Erica hentyana*

- Flowers tubular, "delicate pink, shaded white, long spikes". "Other varieties in pinks which come under this heading ['Jubilee'] as 'Hentyana' ... Are excellent for cuttings, blooming over a long period, and hardier than most species from South Africa."\*
- Said to be "from Bowieana", by Lord (1956) who used the name as a cultivar epithet in 1964
- Catalogue, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 64\* (1966); *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 37 (1927); E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 317 (1956, 3rd edn); \_\_\_ 326 (1964, 4th edn) [as 'Hentyana']; R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140\*\* (1960, 2nd edn); \_\_\_ 140 (1974); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 23 (1969).
- Ⓛ Eponym: probably after an individual with the surname Henty, who cannot be identified further.
- Note: In Nairns' catalogue the name is printed as a species name.

**'Herbstfeuer'** — *Erica gracilis* 'Herbstfeuer'

- \* "Blütenfarbe Rot (H5; RHSCC 64A). Blütezeit Mittel. Rotes Laub."
- Clone ERI 22; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany by Johann van Leuven (Geldern-Lüllingen, Germany) on 8 January 1998.
- Blatt für Sortenwesen 31 heft 2: 34 (February 1998); \_\_\_ 34 heft 4: 150 (2001); \_\_\_ 35 heft 4: 157 (2002); *Ericultura* 123: 25 (2001); [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica\_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003]; *Bundessortenamt website* [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN]
- Ⓛ German: Herbst = autumn; feuer = fire.

**'Herbstzauber'** — *Erica gracilis* 'Herbstzauber'

- Introduced by Eric Klapper (Loccum); withdrawn in 1970.
- no printed source traced; [D. McClintock record card: letter from H. Vogel 26 October 1970].
- Ⓛ German: Herbst = autumn; zauber = magic spell.

**hermani** — *Erica hermani* E.G.H. Oliver

- Bothalia 23: 11-12 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 436 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 23: 11 (1993) [Inge Oliver].
- Ⓛ Toponym: from Hermanus, Western Cape, South Africa.

**herrenhausiense** — *Ericodes herrenhausiense* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Synonym of *Erica cylindrica* J.C. Wendland
- Revisio generum plantarum 2: 965 (1891).
- Ⓛ Toponym: from Herrenhausen, Hanover, Germany.

**hirtiflora** — *Erica hirtiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica hirtiflora*
- Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).



hesseana — *Erica hesseana* J.C. Wendland ex J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *atrorsea*

☞ *Linnaea* 9: 634 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 61 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 50, 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 436 (2003).

① Eponym: after Christian Heinrich Friedrich Hesse (1772-1832), a Lutheran pastor and naturalist, who was in Cape Town from 1800 to 1817 when he returned to his native country, Germany (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 186-187 (1981)).

hesseanum — *Ericodes hesseanum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

'Hessenmädchen' — *Erica gracilis* 'Hessenmädchen'

\* Flowers 'rotweiss'.

☛ Introduced by Arne Gohlen [? Gohless], Hamburg, Germany, by 1980.

☛ Gold, silver and bronze medals at Frankfurt in 1989, when shown by various nurserymen (e.g. Werner Wohlmann, Richard Sieben, Paul Schultz, Josef Kempf, Klaus Olenik).

☞ *Gartenmeister* 43: 1162 (1980); *ZVG gartenbau report* 15 (11): 35 (1989).

① German: mädchen = a girl; from Hessen.

heteronema — *Erica heteronema*

☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 119 (1843).

① Greek: heteros = different; nema = thread.

heterophylla — *Erica heterophylla* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

N Correct names: several, including *Erica cordata*.

☛ The type specimen comprises a mixture of different species\*.

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 142 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 98 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 78 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438\* (2003) [mixed collection].

① Greek: heteros = different; phyllon = leaf.

heterophylla — *Philippia heterophylla* H. Perrier

N Synonym of *Erica sylvainiana*

☞ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 46 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 185 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).

▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: plate 3E (1936).

heterophylla — *Philippia floribunda* G. Bentham subsp. *heterophylla* (H. Perrier) H. Perrier

N Synonym of *Erica sylvainiana*

☞ autonym. *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 4 (3): 34 (1930); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).

hexagona — *Philippia hexagona* T. C. E. Fries

N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *keniensis*

☞ *Notizblatt des königl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 690 (1924); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 39 (1927); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 145 (1957); *Utafiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

① Greek: hexa- = six; gonia = angle; hexagonal.

hexandra — *Erica hexandra* (S. Moore) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Philippia hexandra*

☞ *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003).

▲ *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 57, 58 (1940).

① Greek: hexa- = six; andron = male: with 6 stamens.

hexandra — *Philippia hexandra* S. Moore

☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 40: 129 (1911); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 22 (1927); *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 55 (1940); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 180-181 (1983); K.C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 716-717 (1991); *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992).

▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9h (1927).

① Petrolbush, because the dry wood burns easily and rapidly.

hexandra — *Salaxis hexandra* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica subcapitata*

☛ Klotzsch changed the specific epithet when he transferred this to *Coccosperma* - see *Coccosperma forbesianum*.

☞ *Linnaea* 9: 352 (1835); \_\_\_ 12: 215 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 399 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 366 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 446, 450 (2003).

hexandrum — *Coccosperma hexandrum* (J.F. Klotzsch) G.C. Druce

N Synonym of *Erica subcapitata*

☞ *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles* 1916: 615 (1917); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 101 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 425, 446 (2003).

① Greek: hexa- = six; andron = male: with 6 stamens.

hexensis — *Erica hexensis* E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Bothalia* 25: 89-90 (1995); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 436

① Toponym: from Hex River Mountains, where this was found by Miss Elsie Esterhuysen, near Buffels Dome, Western Cape, South Africa, on 10 November 1943.

hians — *Sympieza articulata* var. *hians* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica labialis*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 395-396 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 437, 451 (2003).

① Latin: hians = open-mouthed.

hibberdia — *Erica hibberdia*

N Orthographic and typographic error: correct name: *Erica hibbertii*

☞ *The florist's journal* 1841: 219 (1841).

hibbertia — *Erica hibbertia* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica hibbertii*

☛ This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 171) which represents *E. hibbertii* (fide E.G.H.O.). Listed at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin (as *Erica hibbertia*) in 1802.

☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 69 (1804, 3rd edn); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804).

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 172 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 3: tab. 118 (1806); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 58 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 36 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 21 (1967); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 436 (2003) →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 44 (1992).

hibbertiana — *Erica hibbertiana*

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica hibbertii*

☛ Alton used this orthography in the margin in *Hortus Kewensis* (1811, 2nd edn), while citing *Erica hibbertia* in the main text.

☞ W.T. Alton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 378 (1811, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1814); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 42: tab. 1758 (1815); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 58 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965) →

▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 42: tab. 1758 (1815).

hibbertiana — *Synngodea hibbertiana* G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965).

hibbertianum — *Encodes hibbertianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965).



- hibbertii** — *Erica hibbertii* H.C. Andrews  
 N Original orthography: *Erica hibbertia*  
 ♥ Listed at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin (as *Erica hibbertia*) in 1802.  
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C.F. Weitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 325 (1805).  
 □ [Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 172 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 3: tab. 118 (1806) both as *hibbertia*];  
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 48 (2002); \_\_\_ 34: 139 (2004); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).  
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 172 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 3: tab. 118 (1806); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 18 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 44 (1992).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after George Hibbert (1757-1837), a wealthy merchant who had an extensive collection of Cape flora at Clapham Common, London, England. Hibbert sent James Niven to the Cape to collect *Erica* spp. Loddiges altered the name to *hibbertiana* in 1814.
- hibernica** — *Erica hibernica* hortulanorum ex Ulmer!  
 □ *Annales de flore et de pomone*: 94 (1839).  
 ⊕ Latin: hibernicus = pertaining to winter.
- hibertia** — *Erica hibertia*  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica hibbertii*  
 □ *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804) [as *hibbertia*].
- hieliana** — *Erica hieliana*  
 ✦ "Bears large flamecolored blossoms in spike from December to April ... a dense bushy plant to about three feet." Flowers "Mandarin red" (HCC 17).  
 ♥ Manning's list has "*E. hieliana* (Orange French) Fls. Mandarin red ...".  
 □ *California Horticultural Society journal* 26 (1): 12-13 (1965)\*; *List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California*, no. 121\* (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978])\*\*.  
 ⊕ Evidently a typographic error for *hyalina* (q.v.).
- hiemalis** — *Erica x hiemalis* hortulanorum ex E. Regel  
 N Like *Erica x hybrida* (see p. 122, this part) this is an "omnium gatherum" name that has been widely used for plants of different origins. Its correct application is most uncertain. The orthographic variant *hyemalis* seems to have been first published in the *Gardeners' chronicle* on 27 August 1842 in a list of plants, but without any description. Thus this variant is deemed to have priority.  
 ♥ Garden hybrid of confused origins. Regel attributed the name to English horticulturists. Specimen in LIV.  
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 244 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 84 (1843); *Annals of horticulture* (London) 2: 223 (1846); *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 April: 264 (1849); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 187 (1992): →  
 ▲ *Annals of horticulture* (London) 2: 223 (1846); *Garden* 41: 420 (1892); *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 72: 367 (1922).  
 ⊕ Latin: hiemalis = belonging to winter. **French heather, white winter heather.**
- hiemalis** — *Erica gracilis* var. *hiemalis* E. Regel  
 ✦ "Blütenstand van den sterlen Zweigscitzen uberragt. Blumen blassroth. Blütezeit Februar, März."  
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 315 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 155 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 137 (1932); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).  
 ⊕ Orthographic variant of *hyemalis* (q.v.).
- hijbrida** — *Erica hijbrida*  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x hybrida*  
 □ *Nederlandsche huishoudelijke Maatschappij*, Department Utrecht, *Tentoonstelling van plantan ...*, 12 (1825) [name only].

- hillburtii** — *Erica hillburtii* (E.G.H. Oliver) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Ericinella hillburtii* E.G.H. Oliver  
 □ *Bothalia* 24: 124 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 449 (2003).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after Dr Olive Mary Hilliard (b. 1926), botanist, University of Natal, and Brian Laurence ("Bill") Burt (b. 1913), botanist of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh; they have worked together for many years, for example in the Drakensberg (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 189, 111 (1981)).
- hillburtii** — *Ericinella hillburtii* E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym of *Erica hillburtii*  
 □ *Bothalia* 16: 46-48 (1986); \_\_\_ 24: 121-126 (1994); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 145 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 547 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 449 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 16: 46 (1986) [Inge Oliver].
- 'Hintze's Frühe'** — *Erica 'Hintze's Frühe'*  
 ♥ Introduced by Hogen Kamp by 1977.  
 □ *Jahresbericht*, 77/8; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 68 (1987).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after an individual (nurseryman?) with the surname Hintze; German: Frühe = dawn, early morning; the allusion may be to flower colour.  
 Note: The reference was on D. McClintock's cards, but no other details can be traced.
- hippurus** — *Erica hippurus* R.H. Compton  
 □ *Journal of botany* 72: 45 (1934); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 436 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 102 (1992).  
 ⊕ Toponym: from the Africans toponym Paardeberg (= Horse Mountain), Western Cape, South Africa; Greek hippos = horse; intended to echo the name of the similar *E. alopecurus*.
- hirsuta** — *Blaeria hirsuta* (C.P. Thunberg) C.P. Thunberg  
 N Basionym: *Erica hirsuta* = *Erica eriocephala*  
 □ *Dissertatio botanica de Blaeria*, 5, 8 (1802); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000).  
 ⊕ Latin: hirsutus = covered with coarse erect hairs.
- hirsuta** — *Blaeria hirsuta* Lichtenstein ex J.J. Roemer & J.J. Schultes  
 N Synonym of *Erica paucifolia*  
 □ *Systema vegetabilium* 3: 170 (1818, nov. edn); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 111 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_\_ 1: 208 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 377 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924).  
 Note: Roemer & Schultes cited Lichtenstein's "Spicilegium flora capensis" ms.
- hirsuta** — *Callista ventricosa* var. *hirsuta*  
 ✦ Flowers flesh[-coloured].  
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).
- hirsuta** — *Ectasis petiveri* var. *hirsuta* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 828 (1834).
- hirsuta** — *Erica blaerioides* subsp. *hirsuta* E.G.H. Oliver  
 □ *Bothalia* 31: 165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 31: 164 (2001).
- hirsuta** — *Erica hirsuta* C.P. Thunberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica eriocephala*  
 □ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 72 (1794); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 339 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701, 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 353 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 82, 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000): →



- hirsuta* — *Erica x hirsuta* C. Loddiges  
 N Synonym of *Erica x linnaeoides*  
 [ ] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); \_\_, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 754 (1823); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 325 (1805).  
 [ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50 (1965). →  
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 754 (1823).
- hirsuta* — *Erica hirsuta* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica aneimensis*  
 [ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 669 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 156 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); \_\_ 14: 427, 436 (2003): →
- hirsuta* — *Erica x nudiflora* var. *hirsuta*  
 \* Flowers red-orange, cylindrical.  
 [ ] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 32 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 83 (1833).
- hirsuta* — *Erica petiveri* var. *hirsuta* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica vestitula* = *Erica melastoma*  
 [ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 230 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 70 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905) — [as petiveriana] H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 118 (1804); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 80 (1806); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1817*: 652 (1817); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30  
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 118 (1804); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 80 (1806).
- hirsuta* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *hirsuta hortulanorum*  
 \* Flowers, flesh-coloured, April to September.  
 [ ] [Scarborough ms ?].  
 [ ] *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836)\*; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 269 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 109 (1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903): →
- hirsuta* — *Syringodea hirsuta* G. Don  
 N Synonym of *Erica x linnaeoides*  
 [ ] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839).
- hirsuta alba* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *hirsuta alba*  
 N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2004 (Art. 19.7).  
 [ ] *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877).  
 [ ] Latin: *hirsutus* = covered with coarse erect hairs.; *albus* = white.
- hirsutum* — *Encodes hirsutum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 [ ] Latin: *hirsutus* = covered with coarse erect hairs..
- hirsutum* — *Thoracosperma hirsutum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 365 (1906).
- hirsutus* — *Acrostemon hirsutus* (C.P. Thunberg) J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica erlocephala*  
 [ ] *Linnaea* 12: 228-229 (1838); \_\_ 20: 190 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 352 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 424, 433 (2003).  
 [ ] Latin: *hirsutus* = covered with coarse erect hairs.  
 Note: Klotzsch cited *Erica hirsuta* C.P. Thunberg as a synonym.

- hirsutus* — *Simocheilus hirsutus* G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *jaevis*  
 [ ] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 365 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 450 (2003).
- hirta* — *Erica hirta* C.P. Thunberg  
 [ ] *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 36 (no. 56) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 326 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 138 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136 (1964); \_\_ 68: 76 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_ 14: 435, 436, 445 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 2 (1785)  
 [ ] Latin: *hirtus* = hairy
- hirta* — *Erica hirta* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica speciosa*  
 \* In Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, in 1802.  
 [ ] *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802).  
 [ ] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 101 (1804, 1 February); \_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 165 (1807); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 75 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46, 152 (1965): →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 101 (1804); \_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 165 (1807); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1116 (1826).
- hirta* — *Erica hirta* J.C. Wendland  
 N Synonym of *Erica x dilatata*  
 [ ] *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 26-27: 16 (1823); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 117 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 68 (1965): →
- hirta* — *Erica speciosa* var. *hirta* (H.C. Andrews) E. Regel  
 \* Regel cited *E. hirta* Andrews as a synonym (and also *E. speciosa* var. *cohaerens* and *E. speciosa* var. *hirtella*).  
 [ ] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 238 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 78 (1843); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 140 (1932); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151, 152, 153 (1965).
- hirta* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *hirta*  
 [ ] *Catalogue of forest trees* ... J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
- hirta* — *Erica virgata* var. *hirta* J.C. Wendland  
 N Synonym of *Erica hispidula*  
 [ ] *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 15: 35 (1805); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 332 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12 (1825); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 105 (1965).  
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 15: tab. 13 (1805).
- hirta* — *Grisebachia hirta* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 [ ] *Linnaea* 12: 226 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 345 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- hirta* — *Grisebachia plumosa* subsp. *hirta* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 [ ] *Bothalia* 13: 74 (1960); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- hirta* — *Octogonia hirta* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *jaevis*  
 [ ] *Linnaea* 12: 233 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 365 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 121 (2000): →
- hirta* — *Syringodea hirta* G. Don  
 [ ] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965): →  
 ▲ *Floral cabinet & magazine of exotic botany* 2: tab. 39 (1838).



- hirtata** — *Erica hirtata*  
 ● Paquet attributed this to Salisbury.  
 ☐ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*. 124 (1844).  
 Ⓞ Typographic error, probably for *hirta*.
- hirtella** — *Erica speciosa* var. *hirtella* G. Bentham  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 238 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 78 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965).  
 Ⓞ Latin: diminutive of *hirtus* = with short hairs.
- hirtiflora** — *Erica burchellii* var. *hirtiflora* G. Bentham  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839).  
 Ⓞ Latin: *hirtus* = hairy, *flos* = flower.
- hirtiflora** — *Erica hirtiflora* W. Curtis  
 ● In index to Curtis's botanical magazine spelled "*heriflora*". Specimens in LIV [one labelled "var. sciengen?"]  
 ☐ Curtis's botanical magazine 14: tab. 481 (1800); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 73 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 436 (2003).  
 ▲ Curtis's botanical magazine 14: tab. 481 (1800); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 417 (1832); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 10, 114 (1992).
- hirtiflora** — *Erica hirtiflora* G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica mollis*  
 ● Bentham noted: "Synonymia hujus et quatuor sequentium [*E. mollis*, *E. exigua*, *E. pusilla*, *E. turgida*] va de confuse, nec facile observantur characteres e corolla forma sumpti in specim exsiccatis." Regel also has this as a horticultural synonym of *E. empetrifolia*.  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 302 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 142 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965).
- hirtiflora** — *Erica hirtiflora* var. *hirtiflora*  
 ☐ autonym: *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).
- hirtiflora** — *Erica pellucida* var. *hirtiflora* G. Bentham  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839).
- hirtiflorum** — *Ericodes hirtiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓞ Latin: *hirtus* = hairy, *flos* = flower.
- hirtifolia** — *Erica hirtifolia* J.W. Homemann  
 ☐ *Hortus regius botanicus Hafniensis* 1: 370 (1813-1815); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).
- hirtifolia** — *Erica chamissonis* var. *hirtifolia* H. Duffer  
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 138 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).  
 Ⓞ Latin: *hirtus* = hairy, *folius* = leaf.
- hirtinella** — *Erica hirtinella*  
 ● Small hairy heath, introduced 1824.  
 ☐ G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 171 (1831, 12th edn).  
 Ⓞ Latin: diminutive of *hirtus* = hairy.
- hirtum** — *Ericodes hirtum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓞ Latin: *hirtus* = hairy.

- hirtum** — *Thoracosperma hirtum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 391 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 365 (1906).
- hirtus** — *Simocheilus hirtus* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *laevis*  
 ☐ *South African journal of botany* 3: 284 (1984); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 450 (2003).
- hirtus** — *Syndesmanthus articulatus* var. *hirtus* G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica articulata*  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 380 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 451 (2003).
- hispida** — *Anisericia gracilis* var. *hispida* N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica benthamiana*  
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 391 (1906).  
 Ⓞ Latin: *hispidus* = covered with harsh, bristle-like hairs.
- hispida** — *Erica hispida* Burmann f.  
 ☐ *Flora Indica ... Prodromus florum capensis*, 11 (1768); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).
- hispida** — *Erica hispida* C.P. Thunberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica hispida*  
 ☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 19-20 (no. 20) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 105 (1965); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999); →
- hispida** — *Erica hispida* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica racemosa*  
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).  
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 100 (1803, 1 October); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 69 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 160 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 100 (1803); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 2: tab. 69 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1982 (1833).
- hispida** — *Erica cernithoides* var. *hispida* hortulanorum  
 \* Flowers scarlet  
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090 (1838); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 429 (1839, 3rd edn).
- hispida** — *Erica hispida* var. *hispida* G. Bentham  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 326 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 166 (1843).
- hispida** — *Erica parviflora* var. *hispida* H. Bolus  
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003); →
- hispida** — *Erica pubescens* var. *hispida* C.P. Thunberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora*  
 ☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 39 (no. 61: 2) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 373 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965); →
- hispida** — *Erica viscaria* var. *hispida* H. Bolus  
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum*  
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 211 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 103 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 57 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003); →



- hispidia** — *Grisebachia hispidia* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 [L] *Linnaea* 12: 226 (1838); \_\_\_ 26: 790 (1853); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 339-340 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- hispidia** — *Grisebachia plumosa* subsp. *hispidia* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 [L] *Bothalia* 13: 72 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- hispidia** — *Gypsocalis hispidia* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don  
 [L] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965). →
- hispidia** — *Philippia hispidia* J.G. Baker  
 N Synonym of *Erica perhispidia*  
 [L] *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 22: 499-500 (1885); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 19 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 178 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).  
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9c (1927).
- hispidia** — *Sympieza kunthii* var. *hispidia* G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica benthamiana*  
 [L] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 391 (1906).
- hispidula** — *Erica hispidula* C. Linnaeus  
 [L] *Species plantarum*, 2 appendix: 1672 (1763, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117, 118 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 105 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 436 (2003). →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 175 (1992).  
 [L] Latin: hispidulus = rough, with bristles; referring to the hairiness of the leaves and stems.
- hispidula** — *Erica colorans* var. *hispidula* H.A. Baker  
 [L] *Journal of South African botany* 35: 33 (1969); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).
- hispidula** — *Erica hispidula* var. *hispidula*  
 [L] autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 428, 436 (2003).
- hispidula** — *Erica persoluta* var. *hispidula* G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*  
 [L] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965). →
- hispiduloides** — *Erica hispiduloides* E.G.H. Oliver  
 [L] *Bothalia* 25: 87-89 (1995); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 436 (2003).  
 [L] Latin: hispidulus = rough, with bristles; referring to the hairiness of the leaves and stems.
- hispidulum** — *Ericodes hispidulum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [L] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 [L] Latin: hispidulus = rough, with bristles; referring to the hairiness of the leaves and stems.
- hispidum** — *Thoracosperma hispidum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 [L] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).  
 [L] Latin: hispidus = covered with harsh, bristle-like hairs.
- hispidus** — *Pachycalyx hispidus* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 [L] *Linnaea* 12: 231 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 370 (1906). →
- hispidus** — *Simacheilus hispidus* G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 [L] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 370 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 450 (2003).
- HOL3** — *Erica gracilis* HOL3  
 [L] Proposed variety denomination for ER157; submitted for plant breeders rights to Bundessortenamt.  
 [L] *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 36 heft 7: 269 (2003).
- holfordiana** — *Erica holfordiana*  
 [L] Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons  
 [L] *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879).  
 [L] Eponym: perhaps after Robert Slayner Holford (1808-1892), member of parliament and owner of Westonbirt, Gloucestershire (see *Erica x tricolor* var. *holfordiana*, and var. *holfordii*).
- holfordiana** — *Erica x tricolor* var. *holfordiana*  
 [L] *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884).
- holfordii** — *Erica holfordii*  
 N *Nomen nudum*  
 [L] One of two heathers (see also *Erica greyi*) exhibited at the Royal Horticultural Society, London, by Sir George Holford; N.E. Brown suggested this name for a species he identified as new. Specimen in K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).  
 [L] *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 52: 382-383 (1912).  
 [L] Eponym: after Sir George Holford. This is not related to *holfordiana*, nor to *holfordiana* and *holfordii*.
- holfordii** — *Erica x tricolor* var. *holfordii*  
 N Orthographic variant of *holfordiana* (see *Erica holfordiana*, *Erica x tricolor* var. *holfordiana*).  
 [L] Flowers soft flesh coloured with deeper neck.  
 [L] Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.  
 [L] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 260 (1878); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co. Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1890].
- 'Holiday'** — *Erica 'Holiday'*  
 [L] no printed source traced; [www.coastalnursery.com/co02000.htm accessed 31 August 2003].  
 [L] Derivation obscure; probably blooms at Christmas tide.
- HOLIDAY HEATHER** — *Erica* HOLIDAY HEATHER  
 N Trade designation (as *Erica persoluta* HOLIDAY HEATHER) for *Erica 'Sunset'*.  
 [L] *Erica 'Sunset'* renamed in an attempt to avoid payment of royalties.  
 [L] no printed source traced; [www2.arl.net/foley/plnt-ovr.html accessed 1 December 2002].  
 Note: The name "*Erica persoluta*" has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America for plants in the *E. quadrangulata*/*E. mauritanica* complex.
- holocalycina** — *Erica holocalycina* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica setacea*  
 [L] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 227 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 109 (1965). →  
 [L] Greek: holo = complete, calyx = calyx (sepals).
- holosericea** — *Erica holosericea* R.A. Salsbury  
 [L] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 352 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 654 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 270 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87, 133 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 126 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 438 (2003). →  
 ▲ *Flowering plants of Africa* 34: tab. 1358 (1961); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 214 (1992).  
 [L] Greek: holo = complete, sericeus = silky



**holosericea** — *Erica holosericea* var. *holosericea*

- ☐ autonym, *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).

**holosericea** — *Lamprolis holosericea* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 654 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965): →  
 Note: Don placed a question mark before the epithet.

**holstii** — *Philippia holstii* Engler

- N Synonym of *Philippia benguelensis*  
 ☐ *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1894: 59 (1894) [name only]; *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, C: 302 (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 20 (1927); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 180 (1983).  
 ① Eponym: after Carl Hugo Ehrenfried Wilhelm Holst (1865-1892).

**holtii** — *Erica holtii* H.G.W.J. Schwelckerdt

- ☐ *Kew bulletin* 1933: 185; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116 (1964); \_\_ 68: 110 (1965); *Bothalia* 21: 140 (1991); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 31: tab. 1202 (1956).  
 ① Eponym: after W.E. Holt (fl. 1930s) who collected in eastern Transvaal (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 190 (1981)).

**horizontalis** — *Erica horizontalis* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica cumuliflora*  
 ♥ Specimen in LIV. Bentham commented that Andrews' tab. 70 had "capitulis depauperatis".  
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 102 (1803, 1 April); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 70 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 237 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965): →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 102 (1803); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 70 (1806).  
 ① Latin: horizontalis = horizontal.

**horizontalis** — *Gypsocalis horizontalis* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965): →

**horrida** — *Erica horrida* hortulanorum

- ♥ Listed as a synonym of *Erica aspera*. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 101) which represents *E. sparrmanii* (fide EGHO).  
 ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 2: 12 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn).  
 ① Latin: horridus = prickly, rough, sticking out.

**hottentotica** — *Erica hottentotica* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Bothalia* 25: 93-94 (1995); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003).  
 ① Toponym: from Hottentots Holland Mountains; found by T.P. Stokoe in the Somerset West area of the mountains, Western Cape, South Africa, on 30 October 1943.

**hottoniaeflora** — *Erica hottoniaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica cubica*. Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica hottoniiflora*.  
 ♥ Salisbury cited *Erica cubica* in synonymy.  
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 231 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 299 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965): →  
 ① Latin: *Hottonia* (water-violet; Primulaceae); flos = flower, with flowers like *Hottonia*.

**hughesi** — *Erica hughesi*

- N Synonym of *Erica speciosa*. Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica hughesii*.  
 ♥ Inscribed on an original watercolour attributed to Franz Andreas Bauer now in the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation, Pittsburgh. This is reproduced in *Flora portrayed* although the inscription is not completely visible.  
 ☐ J.V. Brindle, J.J. White & D.E. Wendel, *Flora portrayed*, 41 (1985).  
 ▲ J.V. Brindle, J.J. White & D.E. Wendel, *Flora portrayed*, pl. 37 (p. 48) (1985).  
 ① Eponym: uncertain, but perhaps after Joseph Hughes (fl. 1770s-1780s), Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, Essex, although he has no known connection with Cape heaths. Lea Bridge Road Nursery, however, does - it was subsequently run by the Fraser family.

**humansdorpensis** — *Erica humansdorpensis* R.H. Compton

- ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 39 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118 (1964); \_\_ 68: 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: tab. 39 (1935).  
 ① Toponym: from Humansdorp, Western Cape, South Africa.

**humbertii** — *Erica humbertii* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia humbertii*  
 ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).  
 ① Eponym: after Jean Henri Humbert (1887-1967), French botanist and taxonomist, director of Laboratoire de Phanerogamie, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris (1931-1958), who made ten expeditions to Madagascar, and made important contributions about the island's phytogeography (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 194 (1981); L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 214-218 (1997)).

**humbertii** — *Philippia humbertii* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of *Erica humbertii*  
 ☐ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 8 (1927); *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 179-180 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes à fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).  
 ▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. 1 (1927); *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 2s, plate 1F (1936).

**humbertii** — *Philippia humbertii* P. Staner

- N Synonym of *Erica trimera*  
 ☐ *Annales de la Société Scientifique de Bruxelles*, série B, 53: 160 (1933); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 144 (1957); *Ufufiti* 3: 13 (1990); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes à fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).

**humea** — *Erica humea*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica humeana*  
 ♥ A specimen in LIV bears the name as "humeae". Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Referring to *E. fastigiata*, J.E. Smith remarked that "of [this] there are several elegant varieties, named *E. Humea*, &c. in the gardens." Don cited the name under *Callista humeana* as *E. humea* hortul. The LIV specimen from Lee's garden is dated May 1808.  
 ☐ A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [*Erica*, 3] (1809); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 90 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133, 369, 370 (1826); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879).

**humeana** — *Callista humeana* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- N Correct name: *Erica fastigiata* var. *coventryana*  
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 646 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965).  
 ① Eponym: after Sir Abraham Hume (see *Erica humeana*).



humeana — *Erica humeana* C. Loddiges

N Synonyms: *Erica fastigiata* var. *coventryana* or *Erica x hyacinthoides*

♥ Don dated introduction as 1808.

📖 *Botanical cabinet* 4: tab. 389 (1820).

📖 J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 364 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12, 34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61, 153 (1965): →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 4: tab. 389 (1820).

① Eponym: after Sir Abraham Hume Bt (1748/9-1838), of Wormleybury, Hertfordshire - Sinclair called it Lady Hume's heath in 1825, but Sir A. Hume's in 1831. (Lady Hume died in 1809.)

humidicola — *Erica humidicola* E.G.H. Oliver

📖 *Bothalia* 30: 147-153 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 30: 150 (2000).

① Latin: huminus = damp, wet; -cola = dweller; a reference to its preferred habitat in marsy seepage areas in Spinnekopsneskloof.

humifusa — *Ceremia humifusa* (G. Hibbert ex R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

📖 *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839);

*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965): →

① Latin: humifusus = spreading out over the ground.

humifusa — *Erica humifusa* G. Hibbert ex R.A. Salisbury

N Salisbury cited *Erica humifusa* Hibbert Ms in synonymy.

📖 *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 332 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 300 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122, 124 (1964): 68: 135 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); 14: 436 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 234 (1992).

humifusum — *Ericodes humifusum* C.E.O. Kuntze

📖 *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

humile — *Ericodes humile* C.E.O. Kuntze

📖 *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965).

① Latin: humilis = low-growing.

humilis — *Erica humilis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica depressa* C.P. Thunberg

♥ Salisbury listed *E. depressa* C.P. Thunberg (Diss no. 50) in synonymy.

📖 *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 329 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 279 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80, 128 (1965): →

① Latin: humilis = low-growing.

humilis — *Erica humilis* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica filiformis*

📖 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 150 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965).

humilis — *Erica x grandiflora* var. *humilis* C. Loddiges

\* Flowers yellow, evergreen, 2ft, May. "Dwarf variety. (Non floret)."

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Loudon dated it at 1806.

📖 *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C. F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 325 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 11\* (1825); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906): →

humilis — *Erica incarnata* var. *humilis*

📖 *Annalen der blumisterei* 2: 91 (1826).

humilis — *Erica rubens* var. *humilis* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*

📖 *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 3; 13 (1799); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 374 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 179 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965): →

humilis — *Syringodea grandiflora* var. *humilis*

\* Flowers yellow.

📖 J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).

huntyana — *Erica huntyana*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica hentyana*

📖 E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 317 (1956, 3rd edn).

hyacinthiflora — *Erica hyacinthiflora*

♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

📖 *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

① Latin: *Hyacinthus*; flos = flower; with a flower like a hyacinth.

hyacinthiformis — *Erica hyacinthiformis*

\* "white, very feathery and elegant".

📖 W. Arnold-Forster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328 (1948)

① Perhaps an error for *hyacinthoides*. Latin: *Hyacinthus*; formus = form; with a flower like a hyacinth.

hyacinthoides — *Callista hyacinthoides* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 2ft high \*

📖 *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839) [as *hyacinthoides*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn): →

① Latin: *Hyacinthus*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance.

hyacinthoides — *Erica x hyacinthoides* H.C. Andrews

♥ Bentham signalled it was probably a hybrid ("Sequentes varietates hortenses verosimiliter hybridae praecedentibus propinquae sunt, omnes limbo amplo donatae."), close to *E. walkerii*.

📖 *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 174 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 167 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 [as *hyacinthoides*], 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63, 64, 143 (1965).

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 174 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 167 (1807).

hyacinthoides — *Erica hyacinthoides* hortulanorum ex J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica muscari*

📖 *Linnaea* 10: 322 (1835-1836); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 15: 280 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965): →

hyacinthoides — *Erica walkerii* f. *hyacinthoides*

N Synonym of *Erica parmentieriana*

📖 *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906)

hyalina — *Erica x hyalina* hortulanorum

♥ McClintock & Leiser (1979) stated this was a synonym for *E. x hyemalis* [sic], while Duffer gave it as a synonym of *E. canaliculata* var. *boscaweniana*.

📖 *Gartenflora* 46: 285 (1897); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 138 (1965); E. McClintock & A.T. Leiser, *Woody ornamental plants of California*, 45 (1979).

① Latin: hyalinus = colourless and transparent.

hyazinthoides — *Erica hyazinthoides*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica hyacinthoides*

📖 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn).



hybrida — *Erica x hybrida* hortulanorum

- N An "omnium gatherum" name for any hybrid heather (and perhaps also for plants that were not hybrids). While the epithet may have been validly published in 1818, its application is most uncertain, contradictory and confused, and it seems to have been employed interchangeably with *E. x hiemalis*.
- \* "Elle a le port de la precedent [*E. hybrida* hort.]. On la distingue par ses feuilles ternées en faisceau, par ses fleurs en automne, d'un pouce de long, d'un beau rouge et a divisions arrondies." Leaves in 4s, bracts sessile; anthers included, aristate; style exerted; inflorescences terminal; corolla tube cylindrical, slightly curved, colour P.R.2; May and June. "Flowers disposed in long dense spikes, bright red, 1 in long, May, June. Leaves long, linear."\*\*\*
- Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons (Totting), who gave *E. cylindrica* as a synonym, as a hybrid raised and sent out by them. As early as 1802 (Lee & Kennedy) and 1804 (Loddiges) had printed this name. Sinclair stated "Hybrid Heath. Nearly allied to *Erica cylindrica*". Bentham (and Regel) cited *E. hybrida* hort., as a synonym under *Erica x cylindrica*; this being a different application of the binomial than Bentham's citation of *E. x hybrida* H.C. Andrews in 627 (see next entry). Paquet (1844) wrote that "Il y a dans le commerce plusieurs hybrida qui ne sont pas cette espece."\*\*\* Guthrie & Bolus (*Flora capensis* 1905) cite Rollisson in *Gardeners' chronicle* (1843). Specimen in LIV [one labelled "ebrida"?]. This epithet also appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (*sine numero*) which represent *E. imbricata* (fide EGHO).
- *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 325 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 206 (1812); \_\_\_, 199 (1814, 2nd edn).
- *Le bon jardinier allemand pour l'annee 1818*: 679-680 (1818)\*; J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum hortii regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12\*\*\*, 36 (1825); *Nederlandsche huishoudelijke Maatschappij, Department Utrecht, Tentoonstelling van planten ...*, 12 (1825) [as *hybrida*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1838); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 428 (1839, 3rd edn) [see *E. ambigua*]; *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 124-125 (1844)\*\*\*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905), *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965); →
- ▲ [G. Nicholson, *Illustrated dictionary of gardening* 1: 523 (1895); *Garden* 55: 127 (1899) – these illustrations are almost certainly not of the "original", early nineteenth-century plant].
- Ⓐ Latin: hybridus = a hybrid
- hybrida — *Erica hybrida* (H.C. Andrews) G. Bentham
- N Invalid, because of the binomial's prior use in numerous publications (see previous entry). Basionym: *Erica exurgens* var. *hybrida*
- ⊕ "... floribus carneis aldisve parum diversa et verosimil. ex *E. exurgenta* et *E. vestita* hybrida."
- Bentham cited Andrews' *The heathery* 4: tab. 261 as the basionym.
- [Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 232 (post 1824); \_\_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 261 (late 1828) as *E. exurgens* var. *hybrida*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839).
- hybrida — *Erica cylindrica* var. *hybrida*
- V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 105 (1844).

hybrida — *Erica exurgens* var. *hybrida* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica rollissonii*
- \* "Blumenkrone fleischfarben oder weisslich"
- "Our figure was taken from a plant, four years old, at the nursery of Messrs. Rollinson [*sic*, Rollisson], Lower Totting, in the Autumn of 1824, where it was first raised from seed, and is at present regarded as a perfectly new and scarce Heath." Regel attributed this to himself - or his name is an invalid later homonym.
- Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 232 (post 1824); \_\_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 261 (late 1828); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 257 (1842); \_\_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 97 (1843).
- ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 232 (post 1824); \_\_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 261 (late 1828). Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

hybrida — *Philippia cryptoclada* var. *hybrida* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of ? *Erica cryptoclada*
- *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 42 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80-81 (1999).

hybrida — *Syringodea x hybrida* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica x cylindrica*
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

hyemalis — *Erica x hyemalis* hortulanorum

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x hiemalis* (see the entry, p. 110 (this part), for further discussion).
- ⊕ Flowers disposed in long, dense, leafy spikes, 10in to 12in in length; corolla rosy-pink at the base, white towards the apex, campanulate. Winter, spring. Leaves linear, acuminate, hairy 2ft\*\* \*Jolie petite plante hivernale qui ressemble tellement a la *Wilmorea* linear, qu'on la prendrait pour une variete naine de celle-ci, don't elle ne differe que par son tube plus court\*\*\*\*
- "The origin of *E. hyemalis* is unknown. It may be a seedling from *E. linnaea* or a hybrid. Andrews does not appear to have known *E. hyemalis*." At Buchanan & Co., Camberwell, in 1842.
- *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 125 (1844)\*\*\*; *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: lx, lxiii (1846); \_\_\_, 5: 91, xi (1850); \_\_\_, 2 (new series): xvii (1870); \_\_\_, 23: xlix (1899-1900); *Annals of horticulture, London* 2: 223 (1846); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 25 (1878); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 523\*\* (1885); *Garden & forest* 5: 136 (1892); *The garden* 41: 420 (1892)\*; \_\_\_, 42: 299 (1892); E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 340 (1897); *Die Gartenwelt* 10: 41 (1906); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 767 (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965); →
- ▲ [*Garden & forest* 5 (no. 132): 137 (1892) - this illustration is unlikely to show the "original", mid-nineteenth-century plant]
- Ⓐ Latin: hyemalis = belonging to winter. Regel (1842) used the form *hiemalis* and so it is deemed to have priority. Note: IPNI had authority as 'Hort. ex W. Watson' which is absurd, giving the impression that Watson's 1892\* article was the first in which this name was employed.

hypocrateriformis — *Erica hypocrateriformis* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica infundibuliformis*
- *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 20: 492 (1837); *Linnaea* 12: 513, 518 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965); →
- Ⓐ Greek: hypo- = below, under; crateriformis = bowl-shaped.

hyssopifolia — *Erica hyssopifolia* R. A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica corifolia*
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 387 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); →
- Ⓐ Latin: *Hyssopus* (hyssop; Lamiaceae); folius = leaf; with leaf like hyssop: "... foliorum laminis pube dense ciliatis".

hyssopifolia — *Lamprolis hyssopifolia* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 569; \_\_\_, 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965).

hystriociflora — *Erica hystriociflora* R. A. Salisbury

- N Invalidated by the citation of *Erica sparrmanii* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica sparrmanii*
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 367 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965); →
- Ⓐ Latin: *Hystrix* (bottle-brush grass; Poaceae); flos = flower, with a flower like that of *Hystrix*: "corolla ... extus tota setosa."

ibityensis — *Erica ibityensis* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia ibityensis*
- *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).
- Ⓐ Toponym: from Mount Ibity, Madagascar.



- ibityensis — *Philippia ibityensis* H. Perrier  
 N Synonym of *Erica ibityensis*  
 □ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 21, tab. 3 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999)  
 ▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. 3 (1927)
- ibytiensis — *Philippia ibytiensis* Lavier-George  
 N Typographic error, correct name: *Erica ibityensis*  
 □ *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 193-194 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).  
 ▲ *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 8a (1936).
- ignescens — *Erica ignescens* J.C. Wendland  
 N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*  
 ♥ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).  
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 8, 3 (1800); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 103 (1803, 1 May); \_\_, *The heathery* 1: tab. 27 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965). →  
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 8; tab. 43 (1800); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 103 (1803); \_\_, *The heathery* 1: tab. 27 (1805).  
 ⊕ Latin: ignescens = glowing, burning, usually meaning bright red.
- ignescens — *Syringodea ignescens* G. Don  
 ♥ A plant in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, was 4ft high.  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965). →
- ignita — *Erica ignita* E.G.H. Oliver  
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2000: 63-68; *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).  
 ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2000: 63 [photographs], 65 [Inge Oliver].  
 ⊕ Latin: ignitus = fiery, glowing, bright red.
- ignorata — *Erica ignorata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica verecunda*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 180 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965). →  
 ⊕ Latin: ignoratio = ignorance.
- imbecilla — *Erica imbecilla* hortulanorum  
 N Synonym of *Erica gracilis*  
 ♥ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800), and was at Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) and the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Regel (1842) gives Bedford (i.e. Sinclair). Loudon gives Sweet. Specimens in LIV (JES).  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 9: 375 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 182 (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 326 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); \_\_, 196 (1814, 2nd edn); R. Sweet, *Hortus suburbanus Londinensis*, 85 (1818).  
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12, 32 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 367, 368, 369, 370 (1828); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 319 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 185 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965); *Taxon* 29: 604 (1980). →  
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 6 (1825).  
 ⊕ Latin: imbecillus = weak, feeble.
- imbecilla — *Erica cyathiformis* var. *imbecilla*  
 □ *Gartenflora* 2: 65-66 (1853).
- imbellis — *Erica imbellis* R.A. Salisbury  
 N Invalidated because *E. lutea* is cited as a synonym. Synonym of *Erica lutea*  
 □ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 298 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 385 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 253 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965). →  
 ⊕ Latin: imbellis = quiet, peaceful; the allusion is obscure.  
 Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).
- imbricata — *Ectasis imbricata* D. Don  
 □ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834).  
 ⊕ Latin: imbricatus = overlapping.
- imbricata — *Erica imbricata* C. Linnaeus  
 ♥ A proposal to conserve this name with a conserved type has been published (*Taxon* 51 (4): 810-812 (2002)).  
 □ *Species plantarum*, 503 (1762, 2nd edn); \_\_, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 10 (no. 35) (1770); \_\_, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 372 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110, 112 (1964); \_\_ 68: 115 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_, 14: 436, 446 (2003). →  
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 27 (1799); \_\_, *The heathery* 3: tab. 119 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1243 (1827); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 195 (1992).  
 ⊕ Latin: imbricatus = overlapping of the bracts and sepals.
- imbricata — *Erica imbricata* C.P. Thunberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica lasciwa*  
 □ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 16 (no. 11) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 350 (1802). →
- imbricata — *Erica imbricata* hortulanorum  
 N Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora* var. *mollis*  
 ♥ Rege stated that *E. densiflora* Bartling was "Kult l. D. u. engl. Garten, under den Namen *E. imbricata*." Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).  
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 366, 367, 368, 371-374 (1826); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 172 (1831, 12th edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 227 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 144 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965). →
- imbricata — *Erica imbricata* J. Roxburgh  
 N Listed as a manuscript name for *Erica squamiflora*. Synonym of *Erica squamiflora*  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 349 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905).
- imbricata — *Erica flava* var. *imbricata*  
 \* Flowers yellow, evergreen, 2ft, July.  
 □ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 43: tab. 1815 (1816); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 431 (1839, 3rd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).  
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 43: tab. 1815 (1816).
- imbricata — *Erica trichroma* var. *imbricata* H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 97 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 55: 145 (1987); \_\_ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).
- imbricata — *Gypsocalis imbricata* (C. Linnaeus) G. Don  
 N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802-803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965). →
- imbricata — *Salaxis imbricata* C.L. Willdenow ex E. Steudel  
 ♥ Alm & Fries (1927) have Willd. ex Klotzsch  
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 357 (1835); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 319 (1841, 2nd edn); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 32 (1927).



imbricata — *Salaxis imbricata* Drude

N Synonym of *Erica serrata*

□ H.G.A. Engler & K.A.E. Prantl, *Pflanzenfamilien* 4 (1): 64 (1889); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 416 (1906).

imbricatum — *Ericodes imbricatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

imbricatus — *Lagenocarpus imbricatus* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica serrata*

□ *Linnaea* 12: 214-215 (1838); \_\_\_ 20: 191 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 710 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 417-418 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 405 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 449 (2003): →

imbricella — *Erica imbricella*

N Typographic error for *imbecilla*

♥ "Nonium ficuerunt ...", subsequently "Link cited 'Hort. Angl.'"

□ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* [name only], 446 (1821); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn).

imbuta — *Erica imbuta*

♥ This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 32)

□ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1865-1867).

① Latin: imbue = to moisten.

imerinensis — *Erica imerinensis* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Philippia imerinensis*

□ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82-83 (1999)

① Toponym: from Imerina - this is the French version of Merina - northwestern Madagascar. The Merina is the tribe whose domain surrounds Antananarivo.

imernensis — *Philippia imernensis* H. Perrier

N Synonym of *Erica imerinensis*

□ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 39 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 189 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82-83 (1999).

▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. 9 (1927).

immaculata — *Erica fastigiata* var. *immaculata* H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102-103 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 58 (1967); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003).

① Latin: immaculatus = without spots or stains

'Imp' — *Erica melanthera* 'Imp'

N Typographic error probably for *Erica melanthera* 'Improved' [rejected]

\* "Bushy habit, deep rosy-pink bells in profusion during early Autumn. Very showy & popular."

□ *Wholesale catalogue*, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988)\*

'Impératrice de Russie' — *Erica* 'Impératrice de Russie'

N Nursery name: *Erica x hybrida* 'Impératrice de Russie'

\* "Sehr starkwüchsig, rot, spat. Botrytis-anfällig. Blutensatz nicht immer befriedigend."

♥ Introduced by J.B.R. Gentilhomme.

□ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 141 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 68 (1987).

① Eponym: after the Tsarina of Russia, but it is not clear which one.

imperatrix — *Erica imperatrix*

\* Flowers white, evergreen shrub, 2ft, June.

♥ "A garden variety", but name printed as a species epithet.

□ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 608 (1868, new edn); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: 571 (1859-1861).

① Latin: imperatrix = empress, female ruler.

imperialis — *Erica x imperialis* H.C. Andrews

♥ "Hybrida hortensis". Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). "Our figure represents a specimen from the conservatory of the Earl of Northampton (in November 1818), the only plant we could find in bloom for the last ten years. It is certainly less hardy than many of this fine tribe, and requires a clearer atmosphere than is met with in the vicinity of so large a city as London. It was first raised from Cape seed in the collection of G. Hibbert Esq., in 1806." Loudon attributed the name to Noisette.

□ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).

□ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 239 (post 1818, November); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 6: tab. 266 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839)\*; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 261 (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzucht der ... Eriken*, 101 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 239 (post 1818); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 6: tab. 266 (late 1828).

Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

imperialis — *Erica fairii* var. *imperialis*

N EGHO confirmed to ECN (28 July 2002) that no such combination exists as far as he can determine. Most probably an error, a misreading: correct name: *Erica fascicularis* var. *imperialis*

□ M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 186 (1992); \_\_\_ *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants*, 425 (1994).

① Latin: imperialis = imperial, showy.

imperialis — *Erica fascicularis* var. *imperialis* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 43 (1967)\*; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 76 (1992); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003): →

▲ [H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 6: tab. 266 (c. 1826) (as *E. imperialis*); H.W.R. Marloth, *Flora of South Africa* 3: tab. 3 (1932).

Note: *E. imperialis* H.C. Andrews is either a garden hybrid (*vide* Bentham), or a synonym of *E. fascicularis* var. *ampullaeffera* J.F. Klotzsch (*vide* Regel).

imperialis — *Euryloma x imperialis* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 338 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965): →

impepifolia — *Erica impepifolia*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica empetrifolia*

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, [xiv, listing of] plate 3, fig. 13 (1825).

implexa — *Erica articularis* var. *implexa* H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965);

*Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003): →

① Latin: implexus = entangled.

impressa — *Erica impressa*

□ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

① Latin: impressus = impressed.

impressa — *Erica x tricolor* var. *impressa*

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]: →

'Improved' — *Erica melanthera* 'Improved'

♥ Medium shrub with deep pink flowers; "rose-mauve bells".

□ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1 (5): 16 (1967); *Listing*, Growing Spectrum, Kihikihi (New Zealand), *Yearbook of The Heather Society*, Papakura (New Zealand), 9\* (February-March 1995);

12 (1994) [name only]; *Trade list*, Ardmore Nurseries, Papakura (New Zealand), 32 (July 2002).

*Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 32 (July 2002).

① Rejected: this adjective cannot be used as a cultivar epithet. Purple heath, Christmas heather.



- Improved Alba** — *Erica melanthera* 'Improved Alba'  
 [no printed source traced; [www.larkmannurseries.com.au/plantlist.htm](http://www.larkmannurseries.com.au/plantlist.htm) accessed 1 December 2002].  
 Ⓢ Rejected: this name cannot be established because it includes a Latin word; albus = white.
- 'Improved Variety'** — *Erica melanthera* 'Improved Variety'  
 \* Dwarf, compact habit with small leaves. Flowers lavender to purple and extremely prolific.  
 \* Spencer notes that this is Australian in origin, but not *E. melanthera*, nor *E. canaliculata*.  
 \* R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 488-489 (1997); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995-2000] [name only].  
 Ⓢ Rejected because it contravenes Arts 19.19 and 19.20 of ICNCP 2004. In 2000 list was just "Melanthera Improved".
- impulsa** — *Erica x impulsa*  
 N Synonym of *Erica x douglasiae*  
 \* A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843, but stated by Forbes to be synonymous with *E. x douglasii* [sic]. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.  
 Ⓢ J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833) [name only]; *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); 28 June: 435 (1845); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).  
 Ⓢ Latin: impulsus = shock, pressure, outward force.
- inaequalis** — *Erica inaequalis* C.F. Waitz  
 \* This name cannot be traced in Waitz's publication. *Index londinensis* cited *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, tab. 2, fig. 21 (1805).  
 Ⓢ *Index londinensis* 3: 77 (1830).  
 Ⓢ Latin: inaequalis = unequal.
- inaequalis** — *Erica inaequalis* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Pachycalyx inaequalis*  
 Ⓢ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 261 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); 14: 434, 436, 449, 450 (2003).  
 \* *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 262 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- inaequalis** — *Pachycalyx inaequalis* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 Ⓢ *Linnaea* 12: 231-232 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 371 (1906). >
- inamoena** — *Erica inamoena* H. Dulfer  
 Ⓢ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 26 (1963); 67: 117, 125 (1964); 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); 14: 428, 436 (2003); →  
 \* *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 25, fig. 7 (1963).  
 Ⓢ Latin: inamoenus = unpleasant, dismal.
- inaperta** — *Erica inaperta* hortulanorum  
 N Synonym of *Erica cerviciflora*  
 \* Salisbury cited the name under *Erica cerviciflora*. Waitz attributed this to Loddiges.  
 Ⓢ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 362 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 326 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808); J.L.M. Poiret, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique*, supplement 1: 728 (1810); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1812); 213 (1814, 2nd edn); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818*, 671 (1818).  
 Ⓢ G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 429 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965).  
 Ⓢ Latin: inapertus = not open, closed.
- inbricata** — *Erica inbricata*  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica imbricata* C. Linnaeus  
 Ⓢ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 20 (2001).

- incana** — *Blaeria incana* F.G. Bartling  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 Ⓢ *Linnaea* 7: 650 (1832); 8: 660 (1833); 12: 225 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 344 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); →  
 Ⓢ Latin: incanus = hoary, white.
- incana** — *Blairia incana*  
 N Correct name: *Blaeria incana*  
 Ⓢ D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 344 (1906).  
 Ⓢ *Blairia* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.
- incana** — *Erica incana* hortulanorum ex J.C. Wendland  
 N Synonym of *Erica pubescens*  
 \* This name was included in Richard Williams (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800).  
 Ⓢ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 326 (1805).  
 Ⓢ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 18: 89 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 138 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76, 153 (1965); →  
 \* J.C. Wendland, *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 18: tab. 34 (1807)  
 Note: "Cat. Hortus Herrenh." not traced.
- incana** — *Grisebachia incana* (F.G. Bartling) J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 Ⓢ *Linnaea* 7: 650 (1832); 8: 660 (1833); 12: 225 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 344 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); 14: 443, 449 (2003); →
- incanus** — *Acrostemon incanus* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica eriocephala*  
 Ⓢ *Linnaea* 12: 228 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 354 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 433 (2003).  
 Ⓢ Latin: incanus = hoary, white.
- incarnata** — *Erica incarnata* C.P. Thunberg  
 Ⓢ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 50 (no. 84) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 134 (1964); 68: 59 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); 14: 436 (2003) →  
 \* D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 87 (1992).  
 Ⓢ Lat. incarnatus = flesh-coloured; referring to the colour of the flowers.
- incarnata** — *Erica incarnata* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*  
 \* This was included in Richard Williams (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836. 2ft high. Specimen in LIV.  
 Ⓢ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 ["42"] (1786).  
 Ⓢ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 28 (1797, 1 July); 4: tab. 168 (1807); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 179 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92, 153 (1965); →  
 \* *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 28 (1797); 4: tab. 168 (1807); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1655 (1830).  
 Note: In *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1147 (1905) - index - spelled "incanata".
- incarnata** — *Erica linnaea* var. *incarnata*  
 N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica linnaei* var. *incarnata*  
 Ⓢ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 350 (1805).



*incarnata* — *Erica pinaster* var. *incarnata*  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1807).  
 Note: in 1811 catalogue misspelled *iucarnata*

*incarnata* — *Erica x vestita* var. *incarnata* H.C. Andrews  
 \* Flowers white suffused towards apex with bright rose or flesh-colour.  
 \* A hybrid claimed as having been created by William Rollisson (Tooling) before 1843; in Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, by 1802. Regel (1842) attributed the epithet to himself.  
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802). (1811, 2nd edn).  
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2. tab. 138 (1804, 1 October); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 97 (1806); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 351 (1805); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 256 (1842); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64, 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965); →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 138 (1804); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 97 (1806); G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, plate 1, fig. 6 (1825).

*incarnata* — *Syringodea vestita* var. *incarnata*  
 \* Flowers pink.  
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

*incarnatum* — *Ericodes incarnatum* O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891)

*incerta* — *Erica incarta* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica daphniflora*  
 \* Klotzsch cited three specimens: Willdenow herbarium 7523 (labelled *E. muscan*); Lichtenstein herbarium (labelled *E. muscaria alba*); Wendland herbarium (labelled *E. daphniflora*).  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 514, 521 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *incertus* = doubtful.  
 Note: In *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1147 (1905) - index - spelled "incarta".

*incertus* — *Syndesmanthus elimensis* var. *incertus* N.E. Brown  
 N Synonym of *Erica smills*  
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 379 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 451 (2003).

*incisa* — *Erica laeta* var. *incisa* H. Bolus  
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 177 (1905); R.S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 641 (1950); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 90 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *incisus* = cut deeply.

*inclusa* — *Erica inclusa* H.L. Wendland ex G. Bentham  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 654 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 273 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 126 (1964); \_\_ 68: 126 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2003); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003).  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 216 (1992); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *inclusus* = included, probably referring to the stamens and anthers.

*inclusa* — *Erica monsoniana* var. *inclusa* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica monsoniana* var. *monsoniana*  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 184 (1847).

*inclusum* — *Ericodes inclusum* O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

*incluta* — *Erica incluta* D. Solander  
 N Salisbury cited this in synonymy under *E. tubercularis*. Synonym of *Erica tubercularis*.  
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 330 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1125 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *inclutus* = celebrated.

*incomta* — *Erica incomta* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham  
 N Synonym of *Erica copiosa*  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn) [as *incompta*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 225 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 108 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *incomtus* = dishevelled, disordered.

*incomtum* — *Ericodes incomtum* O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

*inconspicua* — *Erica inconspicua* C.P. Thunberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*  
 ☞ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 71 (1794); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); \_\_ 210 (1814, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *inconspicuus* = inconspicuous.

*inconspicua* — *Erica inconspicua* F.G. Bartling  
 N Synonym of *Erica unilateralis*  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 7: 642 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 88 (1965); →

*inconspicua* — *Scyphogyne inconspicua* Decaisne  
 N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*  
 ☞ L.I. Duperrey, *Voyage ... sur la corvette ... La Coquille*, tab. 54 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 407-409 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 450 (2003); →  
 ▲ L.I. Duperrey, *Voyage de la Coquille*, tab. 54 (1826).

*inconspicua* — *Scyphogyne inconspicua* var. *inconspicua*  
 N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*  
 ☞ autonym; *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 450 (2003)

*inconspicuum* — *Ericodes inconspicuum* O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891)

*inconstans* — *Erica inconstans* A. Zahlbruckner  
 ☞ *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum Wien* 20: 41-42 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117 (1964); \_\_ 68: 109 (1965); K.C. Paigraev, *Trees of southern Africa*, 713-714 (1991); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum Wien* 20: tab. 1, figs 1-10 (1905); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 177 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *inconstans* = not constant; referring to the presence or absence of bracteoles. **Uitenhage tree erica, Uitenhage boomheide.**

*incurva* — *Erica incurva* J.C. Wendland  
 N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia*  
 ☞ *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 47 (1798); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232, 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106 (1964); \_\_ 68: 93, 111 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 436 (2003); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *incurvus* = curved inwards.

*incurva* — *Erica incurva* C.P. Thunberg  
 N Synonym of *Erica seriphifolia*  
 ☞ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 2: 188 (1800); \_\_ *Flora capensis*, 359 (1823, 2nd edn, edited by J.A. Schultes); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 298 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111, 135 (1965); →



- incurva** — *Erica incurva* H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica bergiana* var. *parviflora*  
 □ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 175 (1806); \_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 169 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965): →  
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 175 (1806); \_\_, *The heathery* 4: tab. 169 (1807).
- incurva** — *Erica incurva* var. *incurva*  
 N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *brunifolia*  
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); \_\_62: 536, 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 436 (2003).
- incurvata** — *Erica incurvata*  
 N Synonym of *Erica seriphifolia*  
 ♥ This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 105) which represents *E. seriphifolia* (fide EGHO).  
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 196 (1814, 2nd edn).  
 Ⓛ Latin: incurvatus = curved inwards.
- incurvum** — *Ericodes incurvum* O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Latin: incurvum = curved inwards.
- incurvus** — *Acrostemon incurvus* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth  
 N Synonym of *Erica eriocephala*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 352-353 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 82 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 433 (2003).
- incurvus** — *Comocephalus incurvus* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica eriocephala*  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 224-225 (1838); \_\_ 26: 790 (1853); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 353 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 208 (2000).
- indigesta** — *Erica indigesta* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica daphniflora*  
 ♥ "Secundum specimen in hortis angl. excultum."  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 514, 523 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: indigestus = confused, disordered.
- inermis** — *Erica inermis* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica parviflora* var. *inermis*  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 505 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: inermis = without prickles or spines, unarmed.
- inermis** — *Erica exigua* var. *inermis* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth  
 N Synonym of *Erica parviflora* var. *inermis*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839).
- inermis** — *Erica parviflora* var. *inermis* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Bolus  
 N Basionym: *Erica inermis*  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); \_\_62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003).
- inflata** — *Callista inflata* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Don  
 N Basionym: *Erica inflata*  
 □ General system of gardening & botany 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: inflatus = swollen.

- inflata** — *Erica inflata* C.P. Thunberg  
 □ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 41-42 (no. 67) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 99 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115 (1964); \_\_ 68: 139 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 2, fig. 2 (1785); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, Pl. 49 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 88 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: inflatus = swollen; referring to the rounded shape of the flowers.
- inflata** — *Erica inflata* hortulanorum  
 N Synonym of *Erica lageniformis*  
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12, 34 (1825); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 172 (1831, 12th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965): →
- inflata** — *Erica x inflata* hortulanorum  
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.  
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).
- inflata** — *Erica coccinea* var. *inflata* H.A. Baker  
 N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*  
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 24: 75 (1958); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 2 (1967)\*; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 439 (2003).
- inflata** — *Erica follicularis* var. *inflata* (H.A. Baker) H. Dulfer  
 N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*  
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002).
- inflata** — *Erica plukenetii* var. *inflata* J.C. Wendland  
 N Correct name: *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *breviflora*  
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 2; 21 (1798); \_\_ 2: heft 22; 147 (1810); \_\_, *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 46 (1798); CA.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 49, 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30, 31 (1965): →  
 ▲ C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 2 (1785) [as *E. plukenetii* β]; J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 22; tab. 55 (1810).
- inflata** — *Erica x tricolor* var. *inflata*  
 ✦ Flowers about 1in long. Leaves erect, slightly spreading. Stems and branches densely clothed with hairy leaves.  
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.  
 □ *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, *New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525 (1885).
- inflatalyx** — *Erica inflatalyx* E.G.H. Oliver  
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 280 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003).  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 279 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 Ⓛ Latin: inflatus = swollen; calyx = calyx.
- inflatum** — *Ericodes inflatum* O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Latin: inflatus = swollen.
- inflexa** — *Erica inflexa* C.H. Persoon  
 N Synonym of *Erica seriphifolia*  
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges (Hackney), 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 326 (1805) (index only).  
 □ *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 428 (1805); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 298 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: inflexus = bent inwards.



infundibularis — *Erica infundibularis*

- \* Flowers purple, evergreen 1 ft, April.
- *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370, 371 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 308 (1872).
- ① Latin: infundibularis = funnel-shaped.
- Note: Loudon quoted *Botanical cabinet* tab. 589 (see next entry), and attributed the name to Link who certainly does not use this spelling.

infundibuliformis — *Callista infundibuliformis* (J.H.F. Link) G. Don

- Don cited (in this order) Link, Andrews and Loddiges (*Botanical cabinet* tab. 589).
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965); →
- ① Latin: infundibuliformis = funnel-shaped.

infundibuliformis — *Erica infundibuliformis* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica pavettiflora* R.A. Salisbury, an invalid name.
- Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). "This fine species was raised from seed brought from the Cape of Good Hope by Mr. Niven ...". The name is used on Niven's herbarium specimen (no. 81), while Salisbury attributed it to J. Roxburgh. A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £3. 3s. 0d.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 382 (1802) [name only under *E. pavettiflora*]; *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 240 (post 1809); \_\_, *The heathery* 5: tab. 218 (post 1816); *Catalogue*, J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 364 (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); \_\_ 68: 61 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436, 441 (2003); →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 240 (post 1809); \_\_, *The heathery* 5: tab. 218 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 589 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 3 (1825); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 56 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 91 (1992).
- ① Latin: infundibuliformis = funnel-shaped; referring to the very elongated corolla.
- Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 240 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

infundibuliformis — *Erica infundibuliformis* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica lawsonii*
- *Linnaea* 7: 638 (1832); \_\_ 12: 513, 519 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965); →

ingeana — *Erica ingeana* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 21: 140-142 (1991); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 21: 141 (1991) [Inge Oliver reprinted in *Heathers* 1: cover (2004)].
- ① Eponym: after Inge Magdalene Oliver (1947-2003) (née Nitzsche), wife (married 1974) and botanical research partner of Dr Ted Oliver; a superb botanical illustrator who published more than 250 portraits of *Erica* spp. (*Heathers* 1: 55-56 (2004)).

ingrami — *Erica x ingrami* hortulanorum

- N Orthographic error: correct name would be *Erica x ingramii*.
- Perhaps the hybrid *Erica hiemalis* x *linnaea*.
- *The florist* 10: 129 (1857); *La Belgique horticole* 7: 322 (1857); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 88: 144 (1965).
- ▲ *The florist* 10: tab. 126 (1857); *La Belgique horticole* 7: tab. 52 (1857).
- ① Eponym: after Thomas Ingram (c.1796-1872), superintendent of the royal garden at Frogmore.

'Ingrid' — *Erica gracilis* 'Ingrid'

- Introduced by Hartmut Pabst of Phil. W. Pfeiffer, Ilsenburg, Germany, in 1979.
- *Gartenborse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 711-712 (1979); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 137 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 68 (1987).
- ▲ *Gartenborse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 711-712 (1979).
- ① Eponym: derivation not known.

inimica — *Erica x inimica* J.F. Klotzsch ex E. Regel

- \* "mit weissen übersäeten Blüten. April - Mai."\*
- "Wahrscheinlich ein Bastard aus *E. persoluta* und einer Species aus der Sektion der Lasianthae."\*
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 317-318 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 157 (1843); *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 69 (1883)\*\*; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965)\*.
- ① Latin: inimicus = hurtful, unfriendly; the allusion is obscure.

innocens — *Erica innocens* J.C. Hoffmannsegg

- *Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen* 2: 111 (1824); E.T. Sleudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).
- ① Latin: innocens = harmless, inoffensive.

innovans — *Erica innovans* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 155 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436, 451 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 156 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- ① Latin: innovans = renewing; "The species is unusual in having the innovation of new growth occurring from the apex of the current inflorescence ...".

inops — *Erica inops* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica hispidula*
- *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 186 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 220 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117, 118 (1964); \_\_ 68: 106 (1965); *South African journal of botany* 53: 455-458 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003); →
- ① Latin: inops = poor, wanting, powerless.

inordinata — *Erica inordinata* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 35: 25 (1969); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 70 (1992).
- ① Latin: inordinatus = irregular; referring to the inconsistency of the flower size on the same plant.

insalsa — *Erica insalsa*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica insulsa*
- *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826).

insignis — *Erica insignis* hortulanorum

- N Validated by accompanying brief descriptions.
- \* Flowers July-September, scarlet.
- *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 8: xi (1853); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Revue horticole* 54: 219-220 (1882); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 39 (1884); *Catalogue*, Naim & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 64 (1896).
- ① Latin: insignis = outstanding.

insignis — *Erica insignis* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Invalid because the epithet is preceded by nineteenth-century use, accompanied by descriptions. A new name will be published for this species.
- *Bothalia* 13: 446 (1981); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003).
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 215 (1992); *Veld & flora* 89 (3): 115 (2003).

insignis — *Erica x tricolor* var. *insignis*

- *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867).

insolitanthera — *Erica insolitanthera* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 38: 122 (1972); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 171 (1992).
- ① Latin: insolitus = strange, uncommon; anthera = anther; referring to the anthers.



'Inspector Vorwerk' — *Erica* 'Inspector Vorwerk'

N Rejected, correct name: *Erica* 'Oberinspektor Vorwerk'

☐ M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 187 (1992); \_\_, *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants*, 426 (1994).

Ⓛ Rejected because it is apparently a later variant of 'Oberinspektor Vorwerk'.

insulsa — *Erica insulsa* G. Sinclair

\* Leaves in 3s; bracts leaf-like, sessile; anthers included, awnless; style almost exerted; inflorescence terminal; corolla tube cylindrical, incurved, segments ciliate; YYG.2. June–July.

☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 326 (1805).

☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12, 36 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965) →

Ⓛ Latin: insulsa = insipid, absurd; Sinclair called it "Ungraceful heath".

insulsa — *Syngodea insulsa* (G. Sinclair) G. Don

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).

insultum — *Ericodes insultum* O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

insulza — *Erica insulza*

N Typographic error, correct name: *Erica insulsa*

☐ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 146 (1829).

intermedia — *Erica intermedia* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 40–41 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 436, 442 (2003).

intermedia — *Erica x intermedia* hortulanorum

N Invalid.

\* "mit weissen Blütentrauben, ist ein Bastard von *Bowii* und *mammosa*, blüht sehr dankbar fast jeden Monat des Jahres." "Flowers white, evergreen, 2ft, September." "An excellent cut flower variety producing long white tubular flowers slightly green on tips." \*\*

♥ A hybrid, *E. baueri x mammosa*.

☐ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *The florist* 1: 315 (1848); *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 April: 264 (1849); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219\*\* (1868, new edn); *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 69 (1883)\*; *Wholesale catalogue*, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988)\*\*; *Catalogue*, Ceehaven Nursery, Otaki, New Zealand (1988); →

▲ *Garden* 35: 108 (1889); *Journal of the Department of Agriculture, Victoria*, 4: 571 (1906).

intermedia — *Erica intermedia* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham subsp. *intermedia*

☐ autonym; *Bothalia* 32: 40–41 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 436, 442 (2003).

intermedia — *Erica coccinea* var. *intermedia* (G. Bentham) H. Dulfer

N Synonym of *Erica intermedia* subsp. *intermedia*

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111 (1964); \_\_ 68: 29 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 2 (1967)\*; *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 436 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35 (1992).

intermedia — *Erica dumosa* var. *intermedia* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica longipedunculata* var. *intermedia*

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 161 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142, 144 (1987); \_\_ 62: 538 (1983); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).

intermedia — *Erica longipedunculata* var. *intermedia* (H. Bolus) H. Dulfer

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 438 (2003).

intermedia — *Erica oresigena* var. *intermedia* H. Bolus

♥ This variety is not maintained by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003)).

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 129 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138, 145 (1964); \_\_ 68: 72 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 441 (2003); →

intermedia — *Erica petiveri* var. *intermedia* (G. Bentham) H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica intermedia* subsp. *intermedia*

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 442 (2003).

intermedia — *Philippia benguelensis* var. *intermedia* H. Weimarck

N Synonym of *Erica hexandra*

☐ *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 55 (1940); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 179, 181 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16–17 (1997).

'intermedia' — *Erica* 'intermedia'

N Being a Latin name it may be unacceptable if not published before 1959.

\* "Other varieties in pinks which come under this heading ['Jubilee'] as 'intermedia' ... are excellent for cuttings, blooming over a long period, and harder than most species from South Africa." \*\*

☐ R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140\* (1960, 2nd edn); \_\_, 140 (1974).

intermedium — *Ericodes intermedium* O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

Ⓛ Latin: intermedius = intermediate.

interrupta — *Erica interrupta* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Thacosperma interruptum*

☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 140 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436–437, 451 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 141 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Latin: interruptus = not continuous, interrupted.

interrupta — *Erica plukenetii* var. *interrupta* J.C. Wendland

☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 2: 21 (1798); C.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum*, 2: 396–397 (1799, 4th edn); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 361 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965); →

interruptum — *Thacosperma interruptum* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica interrupta*

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 331 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_ 14: 436, 451 (2003).

intertexta — *Erica x intertexta* C. Loddiges

N Sometimes stated to be a synonym of *Erica empetrina*.

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). "Hybrida hortensis ex Hermi quadam ? et *E. salandriana* ? educta." Bentham signalled hybrid status with an asterisk. Specimen in K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).

☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 90 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); \_\_ *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1034 (1825).

☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12, 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965); →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1034 (1825).

Ⓛ Latin: intertextus = interwoven.

intertexta — *Gypsocallis x intertexta* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica x intertexta*

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum*, 2: 1090 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965); →

intervallare — *Ericodes intervallare* O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

Ⓛ Latin: intervallum = interval.



- intervallaris** — *Erica Intervallaris* R.A. Salisbury  
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 375 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140, 141 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 71 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 432, 437 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 108 (1992).  
 ⊕ Latin: intervallum = interval; possibly referring to the spacing between flowering branchlets.
- intervallaris** — *Erica intervallaris* var. *intervallaris*  
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003).
- intonsa** — *Erica intonsa* L. Bolus  
 □ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 18 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 56 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 78 (1992).  
 ⊕ Latin: intonsus = unshaven; referring to the hairiness of the leaves, bracts and sepals.
- intricata** — *Erica intricata* H.A. Baker  
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 34: 88 (1968); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003).  
 ⊕ Latin: intricatus = entangled.
- intricata** — *Philippa intricata* E.J. Cordemoy  
 N Synonym of *Erica galloides*  
 □ *Flore ile Reunion*, 441 (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 30 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993).
- involuta** — *Erica involuta* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 235 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 107 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 112 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
 ⊕ Latin: involutus = having an involucre (a ring of bracts around the inflorescence).
- involuta** — *Grisebachia involuta* J.F. Klotzsch ex Drège  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Grisebachia involuta* = *Erica plumosa*  
 □ *Zwei pflanzengeographische Documente* 188 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 340 (1906).
- involutum** — *Ericodes involutum* O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- involuta** — *Grisebachia involuta* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 227 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 340 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).  
 ⊕ Latin: involutus = involute (rolled inwards).
- involuta** — *Grisebachia cilifera* (Linnaeus f.) J.F. Klotzsch subsp. *involuta* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 □ *Bothalia* 13: 79 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 442, 449 (2003).
- involvens** — *Erica involvens* G. Benth  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 243 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111-112 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003): →  
 ⊕ Latin: involvens = enveloping.
- involvens** — *Ericodes involvens* O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

- ioniana** — *Blaeria ioniana*  
 N *Nomen nudum*; correct name: *Erica ioniana*  
 □ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 248 (1992) [as *Blaeria 'ioniana'*]; *Bothalia* 23: 12-13 (1993).  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 248 (1992).  
 ⊕ see *Erica ioniana*.
- ioniana** — *Erica ioniana* E.G.H. Oliver  
 □ [D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 248 (1992) as *Blaeria 'ioniana'*]; *Bothalia* 23: 12-13 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003).  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 248 (1992) [as *Blaeria 'ioniana'*]; *Bothalia* 23: 13 (1993) [Inge Oliver].  
 ⊕ Eponym: after Dr Ion Williams, Hermanus, Western Cape, South Africa (see *Erica williamsorum*).
- ionii** — *Erica ionii* H.A. Baker  
 N Synonym of *Erica umbelliflora*  
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 31: 148 (1965); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 88 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 30 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437, 447 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 31: 148, pl. 24 (1965).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after Dr Ion Williams (see *Erica ioniana* and *E. williamsorum*).
- iphigenia** — *Erica iphigenia* hortulanorum  
 N Synonyms: *Erica bucciniflora*, *Erica bibracteata* var. *purpurea*\*  
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 18: 265\* (1842); \_\_\_ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 105 (1843); A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten*, 1: 602 (1895, 3rd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965).  
 ⊕ Eponym: after the daughter of Agamemnon who was sacrificed by him to appease Diana.
- irbyana** — *Erica irbyana* H.C. Andrews  
 ♥ Benth noted "Hybridae plures inter hanc et *E. africanam* occurrunt". Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).  
 □ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 95 (1809, 5th edn).  
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 176 (1809); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 5: tab. 219 (post 1816); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13, 34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 58 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003); *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004): →  
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 176 (1809); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 816 (1824); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 43 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 84 (1992).  
 ⊕ Eponym: according to Sinclair, the species was named in honour of The Hon. Mr Irby; Don has Mr Irby. Under *E. jasminiflora* var. *minor* (*Coloured engravings* 4: tab. 241) Andrews referred to The Hon. W. Irby. D. McClintock (*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987)) identified this person as The Hon. William Henry Irby (fl. 1809) of Farnham Royal. He was the son of the 2nd Baron Boston, Frederick Irby (d. 1825), and lived at Brightwell-Court, Burnham; according to *Magna Britannia: Buckinghamshire* (1806) Brightwell-Court "is now the property and residence of Hon. Mr. Irby, eldest son of Lord Boston."
- irbyana** — *Erica x irbyana* hortulanorum non H.C. Andrews  
 N Synonym of *Erica jasminiflora* H.C. Andrews\*  
 ♥ Rollisson explicitly added "non *E. irbyana* Andrews" in the 1877 catalogue, and claimed it as a hybrid.  
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573\*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons*, 107 (1877).
- irbyana** — *Erica x tricolor* var. *irbyana*  
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 6: xli (1851).
- irbyana** — *Euryloma irbyana* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 354 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →



*irbyanum* — *Ericodes irbyanum* O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966-967 (1891).

'Iridescent Pink' — *Erica baueri* 'Iridescent Pink'

- N Not established; rejected. A name will be published for this cultivar.  
 ♥ Being grown by Shiota Nursery, Hamamatsu, Japan in 2002, originally obtained from Coehaven Nursery, Otaki, New Zealand.  
 ☞ *The Coehaven catalogue*, 39 (1996) [name only]; email 4 October 2002 Satoshi Miwa to DJS.  
 Ⓛ An allusion to the flower colour.  
 Note: This name cannot be established. The new *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004) Article 19.26 states that 'A name is not established if ... its cultivar epithet might exaggerate the merits of the cultivar and ... might become confusing through the later introduction of new cultivars having comparable attributes.' Furthermore there is a recommendation that 'A cultivar name should not be published if its epithet consists solely of a word or words that may be descriptive (adjectival) and that could refer to some attribute or attributes common or likely to become common in a group of related cultivars.'

*irregularis* — *Ericodes irregularis* O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *irregularis* = irregular.

*irregularis* — *Erica irregularis* G. Bentham  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 275 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 121, 125, 127 (1964); \_\_ 68: 127 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 437 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 218 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *irregularis* = irregular; referring to the arrangement of the flowers.

*irrorata* — *Erica irrorata* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 111 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); \_\_ 68: 66 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 67 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 439a (2000); \_\_ 14: 437, 439 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 99 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *irroratus* = moistened with dew; referring to the appearance of the leaves.

*irrorata* — *Grisebachia plumosa* J.F. Klotzsch subsp. *irrorata* E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*  
 ☞ *Bothalia* 13: 72 (1980); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

*irrorata* — *Philippia irrorata* E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym of *Erica madida*  
 ☞ *South African journal of botany* 3: 276 (1984); \_\_ 53: 456-457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); \_\_ 14: 439, 450 (2003); →  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 18: 5, 6 (flower) (1988) [Inge Oliver].

'Isabella' — *Erica gracilis* 'Isabella'  
 \* "Habit breitbuschig; Blütenfarbe purpurrot; blutengrosse mittel bis gross; blutezeit spat."  
 ♥ Clone ERI 34; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 15 November 2001. Granted on 18 December 2002.  
 ☞ *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 35 heft 4: 157 (2002); TASPO (12 December 2003): 7; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

*isaloensis* — *Erica isaloensis* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Philippia isaloensis*  
 ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 83 (1999).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Isalo, Madagascar.

*isaloensis* — *Philippia isaloensis* H. Perrier  
 N Synonym of *Erica isaloensis*  
 ☞ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 13 (1927); \_\_ 4 (3): 30 (1930); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 177 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 83 (1999).  
 ▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig 1a, plate 1D (1936).

*itombwensis* — *Erica harroyana* M.-L. Spirlet subsp. *itombwensis* M.-L. Spirlet  
 ☞ *Bulletin des séances de l'Académie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles, new series*, 3: 1141 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes à fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).  
 ▲ *Bulletin des séances de l'Académie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles, new series*, 3: 1133 (1957).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Itombwe Mountains, west of Lake Tanganyika, in the east of the former Belgian Congo (latterly Zaire, Democratic Republic of Congo). The region "supports the largest area of montane forest and bamboo along the western Rift valley", and a population of Grauer's gorillas (see [www.berggorilla.de](http://www.berggorilla.de)).

'Ivory Bells' — *Erica perspicua* 'Ivory Bells'  
 \* Flowers tubular, 'ivory white'.  
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand), 33 (1992).  
 Ⓛ An allusion to the flower shape and colour.

'Ivory Tubes' — *Erica perspicua* 'Ivory Tubes'  
 N Synonym of *Erica perspicua* 'Ivory Bells'. This is evidently the same done as 'Ivory Bells' which being the earlier name has priority.  
 \* Glorious ivory-white tubes for many months. 1 metre.  
 ☞ *The Coehaven catalogue* (Otaki, New Zealand), 41 (1996).  
 Ⓛ An allusion to the flower shape and colour.

*ixanthera* — *Erica ixanthera* G. Bentham  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 203 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130 (1964); \_\_ 68: 100 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); \_\_ 14: 437 (2003); →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *ixantherus* = with sticky anthers.

*ixantherum* — *Ericodes ixantherum* O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

*jacksoniana* — *Erica x jacksoniana* hortulanorum  
 N *Nomen nudum*. Orthographic variant: correct name *Erica x jacksonii*.  
 ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 261 (1838-1843).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: probably after Thomas Jackson, nurseryman of Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey.

*jacksoniana* — *Erica jacksoniana* H.A. Baker  
 N Whereas it is a recommendation of the *ICBN* 2000 (Rec. 32C1) that "when naming a new taxon, authors should not adopt a name that has been previously but not validly published for a different taxon", the prior use of the epithet *jacksoniana* (see above), an orthographic variant of *jacksonii*, does not invalidate this binomial.  
 ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 35: 28 (1969); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 358 (2000); \_\_ 14: 437 (2003); →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 230 (1992); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 359 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Professor William Peter Uprichard Jackson (b. 1918), President of the Botanical Society of South Africa, endocrinologist, and author of *Wild flowers of Table Mountain* (1977). A native of Tettenhall, England, he emigrated to South Africa in 1949 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 199 (1981)).

*jacksonii* — *Erica x jacksonii* J. Paxton  
 \* Flowers in August, 2ft, evergreen.  
 ♥ *Erica retorta x irbyana*. Paxton stated it had been raised by Thomas Jackson of Kingston, Surrey, whereas it is elsewhere stated to be a hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull (see *Gardener's chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874)).  
 ☞ *Magazine of botany* 8: 148-149 (1841); *Gardener's chronicle* 29 October: 721 (1842); \_\_ new series, *Magazine of botany* 8: 148-149 (1841); *Gardener's chronicle* 1843: 64 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); 2: 329 (1874); \_\_ 13: 179 (1880); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965); [*Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 358 (2000)]; →  
 ▲ *Magazine of botany* 8: 149 (1841); J.W. Loudon, *Ladies' flower-garden*, tab. 38 (1848).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Thomas Jackson, nurseryman of Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey.



jaegeri — *Philippia jaegeri* H.G.A. Engler

N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *keniensis*

☞ *Botanische Jahrbucher* 43: 368 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 35-36 (1927); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 145, (146) (1957); *Ufaffiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

▲ *Botanische Jahrbucher* 43: fig 2 a-f (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig 10n and 12a (1927).

Ⓞ Eponym: after Fritz Jaeger, who collected in east Africa during 1906-1907.

jaegeri — *Philippia trimera* H.G.A. Engler subsp. *jaegeri* (H.G.A. Engler) O. Hedberg

N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *keniensis*

☞ *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 145 (1957); *Ufaffiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

janninflora — *Erica janninflora*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica jasminiflora*

☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).

'Janshen' — *Erica gracilis* 'Janshen'

♥ Sport on 'Niederhein'.

☞ *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979).

Ⓞ Derivation not known

jasminea — *Erica jasminea* J.E. Smith

N *Nomen nudum?*; synonym of *Erica jasminiflora*

♥ "This last [*aitonia*] varies a little in the size and hue of its border, but so strikingly resembles the Catalonian Jasmine that we long ago named it *jasminea*, nor is there any occasion for the uncouth precision of *jasminiflora*." Which begs the question: where did Smith publish it, if he named it in print?

☞ A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, 3] (1809).

Ⓞ Latin: *Jasminum*; -eus = suffix signifying resemblance, with flowers like *Jasminum officinalis*.

jasminiflora — *Erica jasminiflora* R.A. Salisbury

♥ Collected by Francis Masson. Specimen in LIV (JES).

☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 293 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 382 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 93 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87-88 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 57 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003); →

▲ H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 40 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 81 (1992).

Ⓞ Latin: *Jasminum* (jasmīne; Oleaceae); flos = flower, with flowers like *Jasminum officinalis*. **Jasmine heath, trompethelde**

Note: E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn) gave this as a synonym of *E. aitonii*, but noted that Andrews' *E. jasminiflora* was not the same species.

jasminiflora — *Erica jasminiflora* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica lageniformis*. Invalid: Salisbury's name has priority.

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 29 (1799, 1 December); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 382 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 93 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 29 (1799); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 70: tab. 4074 (1844). Note: Specimen in LIV.

jasminiflora — *Erica aitonii* var. *jasminiflora* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica jasminiflora* H.C. Andrews

☞ *Linnaea* 10: 348 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 274 (1842); →

jasminiflora — *Euryloma jasminiflora* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don

☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 348 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); →

jasminiflorum — *Ericodes jasminiflorum* O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

jasminoides — *Erica jasminoides* hortulanorum

☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 63 (1843); *Revue horticole* 54: 362 (1882); *Catalogue, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh*, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; *Catalogue, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield*, 29 [undated c. 1905] [name only]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905).

Ⓞ Latin: *Jasminum*; -oides = suffix signifying resemblance, with flowers like *Jasminum officinalis*

jemmifera — *Erica jemmifera*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica gemmifera*

☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 127 (1844).

jeppeii — *Erica jeppeii* L. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica harveiana*

☞ *Journal of botany* 72: 46 (1934); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 81 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 435, 437 (2003); →

Ⓞ Eponym: after Carl Ludwig Abraham Jeppe (1858-1933), lawyer, politician and business man, who lived in Transvaal and supplied plants to the Division of Botany, Pretoria (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 201 (1981)).

'John Bone' — *Erica perspicua* 'John Bone'

\* Flowers to 25mm long, rosy purple. "Upright habit, strong growing tubular flowers, 2 tones of pink."

♥ Introduced by John Bone, Oanaru, New Zealand.

☞ *Catalogue* (trade), Ardmore Nurseries, Papakura (New Zealand), 5 [name only] (1976); *Wholesale catalogue, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand)*, 2 (Winter 1988)\*; S.J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 77 (1990); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (10): 66 (1992).

Ⓞ Eponym: after the introducer, John Bone, Oanaru, New Zealand.

'John McLaren' — *Erica* 'John McLaren'

N Synonym: *Erica mammosa* 'John McLaren'

☞ E. McClintock & A.T. Leiser, *Woody ornamental plants of California*, 45 (1979); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 68 (1987).

Ⓞ Eponym: John McLaren (1846-1943) was a Scottish gardener, who emigrated to California in 1859, and became Superintendent of Parks, San Francisco, in 1887; his connection with this Cape heath is obscure.

johnstoniana — *Erica johnstoniana* J. Britten

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 2, botany 4: 23 (1894); *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 54 (1940); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 110 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 169-170 (1983); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 233 (2001); →

▲ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 2, botany 4: tab. 5, figs 1-6 (1894); *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 5 (1927); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 234, fig. 83 (2001).

Ⓞ Eponym: after Harry Hamilton Johnston (1858-1927), Her Majesty's Commissioner and Consul-General in British Central Africa. Johnston was an artist and naturalist, as well as being a government official. He led an expedition to Kilimanjaro (1884-1885), and got Alexander Whyte to collect on Milanji. Johnston was made GCMG in 1901.

johnstonii — *Blaeria johnstonii* H.G.A. Engler

☞ *Abhandlungen der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 1891, 2: 326 (1892); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 251 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 148 (1957); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 463 (1987); →

▲ A.D.Q. Agnew & S. Agnew, *Upland Kenya wildflowers*, pl. 65 (1994, 2nd edn).

Ⓞ Eponym: after Harry Hamilton Johnston (1858-1927) (see *Erica johnstoniana*).

johnstonii — *Blaeria johnstonii* subsp. *johnstonii*

☞ autonym; *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 148-149 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).



- johnstonii** — *Philippia johnstonii* Schweinf. ex H.G.A. Engler  
 ☐ *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, C: 302 (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 42 (1927); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 143-144 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 18 (1997).  
 ▲ *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, C: fig. 33J-T (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 11e-f (1927).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Harry Hamilton Johnston (1858-1927) (see *Erica johnstoniana*).

- 'Joker'** — *Erica gracilis* 'Joker'  
 ♥ ERI 13; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany. Granted on 28 August 1995. Name re-used by the same grower for ERI 14; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany. Granted on 29 December 1997.  
 ☐ *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 28 heft. 12: 450 (December 1995).  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

- Jonasiana** — *Erica jonasiana* E.G.H. Oliver  
 ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 334 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003).  
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 335 [Inge Oliver] (2000).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Jonaskop, Worcester District, Western Cape, South Africa, where it was discovered.

- irbyana** — *Erica irbyana*  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica irbyana*  
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 511 (1838).  
 Ⓛ See *Erica irbyana*; the initial letter is clearly J not I.

- jubana** — *Erica x jubana*  
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue*, New plants for 1881, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] [all as var. *rubra*].  
 Ⓛ Derivation uncertain; probably a typographic error for *juliana* (of which there was a var. *rubra*).

- jubata** — *Erica jubata* C. Loddiges ex C. Sprengel  
 N Synonym of *Erica melanthera*  
 ♥ Introduced 1816.  
 ☐ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 198 (1825, 16th edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 305 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965) →  
 Ⓛ Latin: *jubatus* = maned (like a mane).

- jubiana** — *Erica jubiana*  
 N Typographic error: see *Erica juliana*.  
 ☐ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [name only].

- 'Jubilee'** — *Erica mammosa* 'Jubilee'  
 \* Flowers deep rose ("spinel pink" (HCC 625/1)\*\*\*). "Hardy erect growing; flowers in spikes of waxy pale pink, tubular shaped."\*\*  
 ♥ Found by John McLaren. Naim & Sons listed it merely as 'Jubilee'. Harrison suggested it was a mixture of clones: "Under this doubtful name we have a hardy, erect-growing shrub with numerous elegant spikes of pale waxy pink tubular bells, arranged around the wiry stem for a length of 2 to 4 inches. There used to be offered a considerable number of heaths of this type, in varying shades from white through pale and deep pinks, lavender pinks to rosy red. They may be forms of the same species."\*\* Manning's list has the name John McLaren in parentheses, not as a cultivar name.  
 ☐ *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 37 (1927); *Catalogue*, Naim & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 35 (c. 1928); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 138, 140\* (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 23 (1969)\*\*; *List*, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 126\*\*\* (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); E. McClintock & A.T. Leiser, *Woody ornamental plants of California*, 45 (1979); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 50 (1988); L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 338 (1997).  
 ▲ L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 338 (1997).  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

- jucunda** — *Blaeria jucunda* Reichenbach ex E.T. Steudel  
 N Synonym of *Blaeria purpurea*  
 ☐ *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 208 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 239 (1924).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *jucundus* = pleasant, agreeable.

- jugicola** — *Erica jugicola* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver  
 ☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2002: 31-36; *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003).  
 ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2002: 31, 32 [photographs], 34, 35 [Inge Oliver].  
 Ⓛ Latin: *jugum* = mountain ridge or height, *colus* = inhabiting, living.

- juliana** — *Callista juliana* (L.-C. Noisette) G. Don  
 N Basionym: *Erica juliana*  
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *Julius mensis* = the month of July.  
 Note: Don cited "*Erica juliana* Nois. Lodd. Bot. Cab. 799" as basionym.

- juliana** — *Erica juliana* C. Loddiges  
 N Synonym of *Erica walkeri*  
 \* "eine Wienerzucht mit langen je driestehenden Blumen von gold-galber und grüner Farbe."\*  
 ♥ Bentham attributed this to Noisette; Klotzsch and Regel cited Noisette and "hort." as separate authorities for taxa.  
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374 (1821) [as *julyana*]; C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 799 (1823); *Linnaea* 12: 514, 523 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 281 (1842); *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 69 (1883)\*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965) →  
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 799 (1823).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *Julius mensis* = the month of July: "It usually flowers in great profusion through the month of July, from which circumstance it has received its name." July-flowering. Don called it Julian's heath.

- juliana** — *Erica ventricosa* var. *juliana*  
 ☐ *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858).

- juliana** — *Erica walkeri* var. *juliana* (Noisette) J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Invalid. Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkeri* var. *juliana*  
 \* "Ramulis longioribus; corollis pallide-purpureis."  
 ♥ Klotzsch cited *Erica walkeri* var. *rubra* as a synonym, thereby rendering this name invalid.  
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 523 (1838)

- julyana** — *Erica julyana*  
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica juliana*  
 ♥ "Nondum floruerunt . . ." (so name only).  
 ☐ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374\* (1821); *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 589 (1842).

- jumellei** — *Erica jumellei* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Philippia jumellei*  
 ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 83 (1999).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Henri Lucien Jumelle (1866-1935), French pharmacist and botanist, who published extensively on the economic botany of Madagascar. There is no evidence he ever visited the island, but he collaborated closely with Henri Perrier de la Bathie (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 230 (1997)).

- jumellei** — *Philippia jumellei* H. Perrier  
 N Synonym of *Erica jumellei*  
 ☐ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 19 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 196 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 83 (1999).  
 ▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 9a (1936).



juncea — *Erica juncea* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica regeminas*

☐ *Linnaea* 7: 648 (1832), A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 207 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965); →

① Latin: juncea = rush-like.

juniperifolia — *Erica juniperifolia* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica taxifolia*

☐ *Prodromus stipium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 296 (1798); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 256 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965).

① Latin: *Juniperus* (juniper; Cupressaceae); folius = leaf; with juniper-like foliage.

Note: C.F. Waitz (*Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 326 (1805)) also cited this as a synonym of *E. multiflora* (? European species).

juniperina — *Erica juniperina* E.G.H. Oliver

☐ [D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 251 (1992) as *juniperoides*]; *Feddes repertorium* 106 (5-8): 347-352 (1995); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003).

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 251 (1992) [as *juniperoides*]; *Feddes repertorium* 106 (5-8): 351 (1995).

① Latin: *Juniperus*, -inus = suffix indicating resemblance; the leaves are "bulbous-based and arranged very closely packed around the branches resembling those of some species of *Juniperus*, hence the name."

juniperoides — *Erica juniperoides*

N *Nomen nudum*, correct name: *Erica juniperina*

☐ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 251 (1992).

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 251 (1992).

① Latin: *Juniperus*, -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling some species of *Juniperus*.

junonia — *Erica junonia* H. Bolus

☐ *Journal of botany* 32: 234 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 93-94 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 57 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003); →

▲ *Flowering plants of Africa* 39: tab. 1542 (1969); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 41 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 82, 83 (1992).

① Eponym: after Juno, wife of Jupiter in the Ancient Roman pantheon. *Junonia* is an acceptable epithet being derived from the adjective *junonius* (of Juno; Junonian), and thus the name should not be changed to *junonis* (IPNI website has *E. junonis*).

junonia — *Erica junonia* var. *junonia*

☐ *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003).

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 82, 83 (1992).

kalmiana — *Erica kalmiana*

N *Nomen nudum*.

☐ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).

① Latin: presumably from *Kalmia*; -anus = suffix signifying resemblance; resembling *Kalmia*.

kalmiflora — *Erica kalmiflora*

☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 95 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [name only]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 127 (1844) [both as *kalmiaeflora*].

① Latin: *Kalmia*; flos = flower; with flowers like *Kalmia* (lambkill)  
Note: Specimen in LIV.

kammanassieae — *Erica kammanassieae* E.G.H. Oliver

☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 282 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 283 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Toponym: from Kammanassie Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa.

'Karlsson vom Dach' — *Erica gracilis* 'Karlsson vom Dach'

☛ Clone ERI 17; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany. Granted on 17 August 1998.

☐ *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 32 heft 4: 143 (April 1999); \_\_\_ 34 heft 4: 150 (2001); \_\_\_ 35 heft 4: 157 (2002); *Ericultura* 123: 25 (2001); [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica\_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003]; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by EGN].

① Eponym: named after a character in the children's books of the Swedish writer, Astrid Lindgren.

karooica — *Erica karooica* E.G.H. Oliver

☐ *Bothalia* 25: 242-244 (1995); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 25: 243 (1995) [Inge Oliver]; *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 54 [pollen, Fig. 8: 2] [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Toponym: from Karoo; this species ranges through the Karoo Mountain phytogeographic region, Western Cape, South Africa.

karwyderi — *Erica karwyderi* E.G.H. Oliver

☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 337 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 338 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Toponym: from Karwyderskrall, where the type specimen was collected, Caledon District, Western Cape, South Africa.

keeromsbergensis — *Erica keeromsbergensis* H.A. Baker

☐ *Journal of South African botany* 37: 174 (1971); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003); →

① Toponym: from Keeromsberg, east of Worcester, Western Cape, South Africa.

keetii — *Erica keetii* L. Bolus

☐ *Kew bulletin* 1933: 186; *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 113, 119, 134 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003); →

① Eponym: after Johan Diederik Keet (1862-1976), forester, Conservator of Forests in Eastern Cape and Transvaal, Director of Forestry (1935-1942) (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 204-205 (1981)).

keilii — *Blaeria keilii* H.G.A. Engler

☐ *Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 365 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 258 (1924); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).

① Eponym: after Alfred Keil (fl 1900-1910) who collected the species on Mount Luhona in 1906.

kemensis — *Philippia kemensis*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Philippia keniensis*

☐ J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 18 (1997).

keniensis — *Blaeria johnstonii* Engler subsp. *keniensis* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) O. Hedberg

N Basionym: *Blaeria keniensis*

☐ *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 149 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).

① Toponym: from Kenya.

keniensis — *Blaeria keniensis* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

N Synonym of *Blaeria johnstonii* subsp. *keniensis*

☐ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 694 (1924); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 251 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 149 (1957); →

▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): figs 7-8, 13 (1924).

keniensis — *Erica keniensis* S. Moore

N Synonym of *Erica whyteana* subsp. *princeana*

☐ *Smithsonian miscellaneous collections* 68 (5): 10 (1917); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 142 (1957); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 167 (1963); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).

① Toponym: from (Mount) Kenya; the type came from Mount Kenya, at 3,000m asl.

keniensis — *Erica trimera* (H.G.A. Engler) H.J. Beentje subsp. *keniensis* (S. Moore) H.J. Beentje

N Basionym: *Philippia keniensis*

☐ *Uttali* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).



keniensis — *Philippia keniensis* S. Moore

N Correct name: *Erica trimera* subsp. *keniensis*

☞ *Journal of botany* 39: 259 (1901); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 39 (1927);

*Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 145 (1957); *Ufafi* 3: 13 (1990): →

▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 11b, 12b (1927).

keniensis — *Philippia keniensis* T.C.E. Fries

N Synonym of *Philippia excelsa*

☞ *Notizblatt des königl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 690 (1924); *Kungl. Svensk*

*Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 41 (1927); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 143 (1957).

keniensis — *Philippia trimera* Engler subsp. *keniensis* (S. Moore) O. Hedberg

N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *keniensis*

☞ *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 145 (1957); *Ufafi* 3: 13 (1990): →

kennedia — *Erica kennedia*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica kennedyi* = *Callista lawsonii* (fide G. Don) = *Erica lawsonii*

☞ *Catalogue of forest trees* ..., J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only]; *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834).

⊕ Eponym: presumably after John Kennedy (1759-1842), nurseryman and partner of James Lee, at the Vineyard Nursery, Hammersmith. The epithet should be rendered as *kennedyi*.

kennedy — *Erica kennedyi* hortulanorum

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica kennedyi* = *Erica lawsonii*

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13 (1825); *Linnaea* 12: 519 (1838).

⊕ Eponym: after John Kennedy (see *Erica kennedia*)

kennedyana — *Erica x kennedyana* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica lactiflora*

♥ This is not the same as *E. kennedyi* hort. cited in *Linnaea* 12: 519 (1838).

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 506 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 181 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965).

⊕ Eponym: after John Kennedy (see *Erica kennedia*)

kermesina — *Erica sebana* var. *kermesina*

☞ *Annalen der blumisterei* 9: 184 (1833).

'Kersta' — *Erica gracilis* 'Kersta'

♥ Clone ERI 31; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 26 March 1999. Rejected on 19 March 2002.

☞ no printed source traced; [email from Bundessortenamt to Jos Flecken, 7 February 2003].

⊕ Derivation not known

'Kessler Früh' — *Erica gracilis* 'Kessler Früh'

♥ Sport on 'Glaser's Rote', found by Julius Kessler (Deinenhorst, Germany) before 1984.

☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 69 (1987).

⊕ Derivation not known; presumably after an individual with the surname Kessler; German: Frühe = dawn, early morning.

'Kicrém' — *Erica gracilis* 'Kicrém'

♥ Clone ERI 23; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 26 March 1999. Cancelled on 10 April 2001. Name re-used by the same grower for ERI 32; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany. Granted on 14 July 2003.

☞ *TASPO* (12 December 2003): 7; [email from Bundessortenamt to Jos Flecken, 7 February 2003].

⊕ Orthographic variant: see 'Ki-Crème'; derivation not known.

'Ki-Crème' — *Erica gracilis* 'Ki-Crème'

♥ Clone ERI 23; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany. Name re-used by the same grower for ERI 32; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany. Granted on 14 July 2003.

☞ *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 33 heft 3: 73 (March 2000); \_\_\_ 35 heft 4: 157 (2002); [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica\_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003]; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].

⊕ Originally the name was entered as 'Kicrém', but the website has the hyphenated version now used.

kilimandjarica — *Blaeria kilimandjarica* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

N Synonym of *Blaeria johnstonii* subsp. *johnstonii*

☞ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 259 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 148 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).

⊕ Toponym: from Mount Kilimanjaro [Kilimandjaro], Tanzania, where this species was collected in 1913 by Grote.

kilimanjarica — *Philippia trimera* H.G.A. Engler subsp. *kilimanjarica* O. Hedberg

N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *keniensis*

☞ *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 146 (1957); *Ufafi* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

⊕ Toponym: from Mount Kilimanjaro [Kilimandjaro], Tanzania.

'King Edward VII' — *Erica ventricosa* 'King Edward VII'

☞ W. Arnold-Forster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328 (1948).

⊕ Eponym: after HM King Edward VII.

'King Edward VII' — *Erica x vilmoreana* 'King Edward VII'

N Synonym of ? *Erica x hybrida* 'Roi Edouard'

☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1: 20 (1963).

⊕ Cultivar - eponym: after HM King Edward VII, but most probably a translation of 'Roi Edouard' - the cultivar is stated to be of French origin. Almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so not entitled to the name *Erica x vilmorei* (of which *E. x vilmoreana* is a variant).

kingaensis — *Blaeria kingaensis* H.G.A. Engler

N Synonym of *Erica kiwuensis*

☞ *Botanische Jahrbucher* 30: 370 (1901); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 247 (1924); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 171-173 (1983); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 463 (1985); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).

▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): figs 5-6 (1924); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 172 (1983); *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 61-62 (1940).

⊕ Toponym: from the Kinga Mountains, east of Lake Nyasa, Tanzania, where it was collected.

kingaensis — *Erica kingaensis* H.G.A. Engler

☞ Engler *Botanische Jahrbucher* 30: 370 (1901); *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 15-16 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 150 (1965); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 233 (2001).

▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 3d (1927).

kingaensis — *Erica kingaensis* subsp. *kingaensis*

☞ autonym; J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

kingscottiana — *Erica x tricolor* var. *kingscottiana*

♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.

☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867) [as *kingscottii*]; *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1861*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1861) [as *kingscottiana*]; *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].

⊕ Probably a toponym: from Kingscott, Devon. A variant terminating with -ii is recorded; an eponym is possible, after an individual with the surname Kingscott.

kingstoniensis — *Erica kingstoniensis*

☞ *Wholesale catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 15 (1904) [name only].

⊕ Toponym: from Kingston - there are too many places with this name in England to make identification possible.

'Kirschrosa' — *Erica gracilis* 'Kirschrosa'

☞ no printed source traced; [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica\_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].

⊕ German: kirsche = cherry; rosa = rose-coloured.



- kirstenii** — *Erica kirstenii* E.G.H. Oliver  
 ☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2000: 57-62; *Bothalia* 31: 155-165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003).  
 ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2000: 58 [photographs], 59, 61 [Inge Oliver].  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Gerhard Kirsten, amateur ecologist "without equal", sports journalist and lover of nature.
- 'Kiss' — *Erica gracilis* 'Kiss'  
 ☐ no printed source traced; [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica\_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.
- kiwensis** — *Blaeria kiwensis* H.G.A. Engler  
 N Synonym of *Erica kiwensis*  
 ☐ *Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 346, 365 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 258-259 (1924); *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 8: 495 (1954); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 171 (1953); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 233 (2001): →  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Kivu (Kiwu) Province in the east of Congo Republic (Zaire).
- kiwensis** — *Erica kiwensis* (H.G.A. Engler) F. White  
 ☐ F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 233 (2001).  
 ▲ F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 234, fig. 83 (2001).
- 'Klon Meurs' — *Erica gracilis* 'Klon Meurs'  
 ♥ Sport on 'Glaser's Role', found by Leo Meurs (Bedburg-Lau, Germany) before 1984.  
 ☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 52 (1988).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Leo Meurs; German: Klon = clone.
- klotzschianum** — *Thoracosperma klotzschianum* O. Kuntze  
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Johann Friedrich Klotzsch (see *Erica klotschii*).
- klotzschianus** — *Simocheilus klotschianus* G. Benth  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 703 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 368-369 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 450 (2003): →
- klotzschianus** — *Simocheilus klotschianus* var. *klotschianus*  
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*  
 ☐ autonym: *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 450 (2003).
- klotschii** — *Blaeria klotschii* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries  
 N Synonym of *Erica klotschii*  
 ☐ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 237-238 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 425, 437 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): tab. 2d-e (1924).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica klotschii*.
- klotschii** — *Erica klotschii* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Basionym: *Blaeria klotschii*  
 ☐ *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Johann Friedrich Klotzsch (1805-1860), botanist, who wrote several papers on *Erica*.
- kogelbergensis** — *Erica kogelbergensis* E.G.H. Oliver  
 N Synonym: *Erica serratifolia* var. *subnuda*  
 ☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1996: 1-5; *Bothalia* 29: 95-98 (1999); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000)\*; \_\_\_ 14: 437, 445 (2003).  
 ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1996: cover, 2 [photographs], 4 [Inge Oliver].  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Kogelberg, Western Cape, South Africa.
- 'Kommer' — *Erica gracilis* 'Kommer'  
 ♥ Sport on 'Bremen'.  
 ☐ *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979).  
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

- 'Kopenhagen' — *Erica gracilis* 'Kopenhagen'  
 ♥ Clone ERI 25; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany by Johannes van Leuven (Geldern-Lüllingen, Germany). Granted on 10 April 2001. "Die Sorte 'Kopenhagen' ist farblich nicht sauber und daher vernichtet worden [? than 'Lachskönigin']".  
 ☐ no printed source traced; [email from Bundessortenamt to Jos Flecken, 7 February 2003]. [e-mail from J. van Leuven to ECN December 2003].  
 Ⓛ Toponym: after the Danish capital, Copenhagen.
- kougabergensis** — *Erica kougabergensis* H.A. Baker  
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 34: 77 (1968); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from the Kouga Mountains, Eastern Cape, South Africa
- kougabergensis** — *Erica kougabergensis* var. *kougabergensis*  
 ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 55: 143 (1987); \_\_\_ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003)
- kraussiana** — *Blaeria kraussiana* J.F. Klotzsch ex Walpers  
 N Synonym of *Erica russakiana*  
 ☐ *Repertorium botanices systematicae* 2: 728-729 (1843); \_\_\_ 6: 419 (1846-1847); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 326-327 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 234 (1924); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 425, 445 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Christian Ferdinand Friedrich Krauss (see *Erica kraussiana*).
- kraussiana** — *Erica kraussiana* J.F. Klotzsch ex Walpers  
 ☐ *Repertorium botanices systematicae* 2: 728 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 172 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109, 114 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 88 (1965); *Bothalia* 23: 5 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Christian Ferdinand Friedrich Krauss (1812-1890), German botanical collector and naturalist, who collected in South Africa 1838-1840; subsequently he was Director of Stuttgart Natural History Museum. Krauss gathered this species in 1838 at Babylon's Tower. He is also commemorated in the anagramic name with which *Blaeria kraussiana* was renamed when transferred to *Erica*, *E. russakiana* (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 210-212 (1981)).
- kraussianum** — *Ericodes kraussianum* O. Kuntze  
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- krigeae** — *Erica krigeae* R.H. Compton  
 N Synonym of *Erica petraea*  
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 37 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437, 442 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: tab. 3 (1935).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Miss A. M. Krige (fl. 1900).
- kröokii** — *Erica tysonii* var. *kröokii* A. Zahlbruckner  
 ☐ *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum Wien* 20: 39 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965) [as tysonii]; *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Eponym: collected by P. Krook (fl. 1890s) who collected in southern parts of South Africa (Transkei, Natal) (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 214 (1981)).
- krugeri** — *Erica krugeri* E.G.H. Oliver  
 ☐ *Bothalia* 11: 115-116 (1973); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Bothalia* 11: 116 (1973) [E.G.H. Oliver]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 131 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr Frederick John Kruger (b. 1944), forest ecologist, who found this species in the Hottentots-Holland Mountains in 1969 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 214 (1981)).
- kundelungensis** — *Philippia kundelungensis* S. Moore  
 N Synonym of *Erica benguelensis*  
 ☐ *Journal of botany* 57: 212 (1919); Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar 4 (4): 20 (1927); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 180 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 16 (1997).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Kundelunga Mountains in the far southeast of the Congo Republic (Zaire).



**'Kunst's Rote' — *Erica gracilis* 'Kunst's Rote'**

- ♥ Sport on 'Glaser's Rote', found by Max Kunst (Neue Isenburg, Germany) by 1958.
- H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 138 (1965); \_\_\_ 137 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 69 (1987).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Max Kunst; German: rote = red.

**kunthii — *Sympieza kunthii* J.F. Klotzsch**

- N Synonym of *Erica benthamiana*
- *Linnaea* 8: 658 (1833); \_\_\_ 12: 230 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 391 (1906).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Karl Sigismund Kunth (1788-1850), German botanist.

**L.S. Manning — *Erica regia* 'L.S. Manning'**

- ♥ Flowers bicoloured, white with "porcelain rose" (HCC 620) tips.
- List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 137 (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); *Heather news* no. 21: 3 (1983); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 51 (1988).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after L.S. Manning, proprietor of Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, USA.

**labialis — *Erica labialis* R.A. Salisbury**

- ♥ Salisbury cited *Blaeria labiata* Solander ms as a synonym.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 340 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 395 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 425, 429, 437, 451 (2003); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 182 (2000); →
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 181 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- Ⓛ Latin: labium = lip (of flower); -alis = pertaining to; flowers lipped.

**labialis — *Sympieza labialis* (R.A. Salisbury) G.C. Druce**

- N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
- *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles 1916*: 628 (1917); *Bothalia* 23: 3 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437, 451 (2003).

**labiata — *Blaeria labiata* D. Solander**

- N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
- ♥ Salisbury cited this as a synonym of *Erica labialis*.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 340 (1802).
- Ⓛ Latin: labiatus = lipped

**labiata — *Erica labiata***

- ♥ Evergreen, 2ft, July.
- S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).

**lachnaea — *Erica lachnaea***

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica lachnaea*
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).
- Ⓛ see *Erica lachnaea*.

**lachnaefolia — *Erica lachnaefolia***

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica lachnaeifolia*
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13 (1825).

**lachnaea — *Erica lachnaea* H.C. Andrews**

- N Synonym of *Erica lachnaeifolia*
- ♥ This was included (as "lachnea") in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c 1800), and was at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804. Salisbury cited this in synonymy under *Erica lachnaeifolia*.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 335 (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 177 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 4: tab. 170 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 685-686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 177 (1805); \_\_\_ *The heathery* 4: tab. 170 (1807).
- Ⓛ Greek: lachne = soft woolly hair (but perhaps directly *Lachnaea* (Thymelaeaceae)).

**lachnaeflora — *Erica lachnaeflora***

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica lachnaeifolia*
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1814).

**lachnaefolia — *Erica lachnaefolia***

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica lachnaeifolia*
- *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1825) [name only]; J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 132 (1965).

**lachnaefolia — *Eurystegia lachnaefolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don**

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 686 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965).

**lachnaeifolia — *Erica lachnaeifolia* R.A. Salisbury**

- N Original orthography was *Erica lachnaeifolia*, an orthographic error to be corrected.
- ♥ Salisbury cited *Erica lachnaea hortulanis* as a synonym.
- [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 335 (1802)]; W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 387 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 292 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 132 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 229 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: *Lachnaea* (Thymelaeaceae); folius = leaf, with leaves like those of *Lachnaea* spp. Like Salisbury, Aiton and Bentham used *lachnaeifolia*, Hereman and Dulfer used *lachnaefolia*.

**lachnaeodes — *Ericodes lachnaeodes* C.E.O. Kuntze**

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: *Lachnaea*; -odes = resembling (see *Erica lachnaeifolia*).

**lachnaeoides — *Erica x lachnaeoides* G. Don**

- N Synonym of *Erica lachnaea* var. *purpurea*
- ♥ Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)) consider this to be a hybrid.
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 795 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 693 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 191 (1905) [as *lachnaeoides*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003); →

**lachnaeum — *Ericodes lachnaeum* C.E.O. Kuntze**

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- Ⓛ Greek: lachne = soft woolly hair (but perhaps directly *Lachnaea* (Thymelaeaceae)).

**lachnea — *Erica lachnea***

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica lachnaea*
- ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges.
- C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 326 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 206 (1812); \_\_\_ 199 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 1 (1825); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).

**lachnea — *Erica lachnea***

- Ⓛ Orthographic error: see *Erica lachnaea*.
- ♥ Sinclair cited this as a synonym of his *Erica actea*, indicating it was not the same as *Erica lachnea* [sic] Andrews.
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 1 (1825).

**lachnaeiflora — *Eurystegia lachnaeiflora* D. Don**

- N This may be a typographic error for *lachnaeifolia*.
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834).
- Ⓛ Latin: *Lachnaea* (Thymelaeaceae); flos = flower, with flowers like those of *Lachnaea* spp.



lachnaeaefolia — *Erica lachnaeaefolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Original orthography, to be corrected, correct name: *Erica lachnaeaefolia*  
 [ ] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 335 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 292 (1905): →

lachnoea — *Erica lachnoea*

- N Typographic error, correct name: *Erica lachnaea*  
 [ ] *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).

Lachskönigin — *Erica gracilis* 'Lachskönigin'

- \* Flowers pink (H8: RHSCC 62A). "Sie blüht im September zuerst dunkel, später in helllachs auf. Die Haltbarkeit ist normal, die Treibe sind etwas brüchiger als bei anderen Sorten. Das Laub ist mittelgrün und die Höhe ist nach 2 Jahren wie bei anderen Sorten ca. 40 cm."  
 ♥ Patented in Germany by Johannes van Leuven (Geidern-Lüllingen, Germany). "Diese Erikensorte ist eine Mutation aus einer unbenannten rosablühenden und schon vernichteten Erikensorte. Die Sorte 'Kopenhagen' ist farblich nicht sauber und daher vernichtet worden."  
 [ ] *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 34 heft 5: 182 (2001); \_\_ 35 heft 4: 157 (2002); *TASPO* (12 December 2003): 7; [e-mail from J. van Leuven to ECN December 2003].\*  
 [ ] German: Lachs = salmon; königin = queen.

'Lachsrosa' — *Erica gracilis* 'Lachsrosa'

- \* "Blütenfarbe lachs. Blütezeit Früh-mittel."  
 [ ] no printed source traced; [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica\_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].  
 [ ] German: Lachs = salmon; rosa = rose-coloured.

lacta — *Erica lacta*

- N Typographic error, correct name: *Erica laeta*  
 [ ] *Gartenflora* 74: 6 (1925) [correct in index].

lactea — *Erica lactea* J. Lee ex J.F. Klotzsch

- N Correct name: *Erica lactiflora* = *Erica tenella*  
 ♥ Name used by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808, claimed as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Klotzsch wrote "Spec. examinavi ex horto cl. Lee et Kennedy in Hb. Wendl."; he clearly attributed the name to Lee, as did Regel.  
 [ ] *Linnaea* 12: 506-507 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 154 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 181 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965).  
 [ ] Latin: lacteus = milk-white.

lacticolor — *Erica lacticolor*

- ♥ Loudon attributed this to Rollisson, and dated it 1818.  
 [ ] *The gardener's magazine* 1: 366, 367, 368, 369 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only]; J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1968, new edn).  
 [ ] Latin: lacti- = milky; color = colour; flowers white, but perhaps a typographic error for *Erica lactiflora*.

lactiflora — *Erica lactiflora* C. Loddiges ex G. Sinclair

- N Synonym of *Erica tenella*  
 [ ] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).  
 [ ] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13, 33 (1825, February); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 991 (1825, August); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872)\*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 181 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965): →  
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 991 (1825).  
 [ ] Latin: lacti- = milky; flos = flower; flowers white.

lactiflora — *Erica lactiflora* hortulanorum ex Otto

- N Synonym of *Erica tricolor* = *Erica cumuliflora*  
 [ ] C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 193 (1825, 16th edn); *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 257 (1829).

lactiflorum — *Ericodes lactiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

lacunaeflora — *Erica lacunaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because of the cited synonym. Synonym of *Erica bergiana*  
 [ ] *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vlgentium*, 297 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 377 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965): →  
 [ ] Latin: lacuna = a cavity or hollow; flos = flower, the allusion is not obvious from the protologue. The correct orthography is *Erica lacuniflora*.

'Lady Douglas' — *Erica* 'Lady Douglas'

- \* Flowers white  
 ♥ Known by 1882; a selection from the hybrid *E. x marmockiana x turnbullii*.  
 [ ] *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987) [in error as 'Lady Dunglass'].  
 [ ] Eponym: after a Lady Douglas. It is possible that this was named after Lucy Elizabeth Scott-Montagu (1605-1677), Countess of Home, Baroness Douglas, wife of Sir Cospatrick Alexander Home (1799-1881), 11th Earl of Home who was created Baron Douglas of Douglas in 1875.

'Lady Dunglass' — *Erica* 'Lady Dunglass'

- [ ] *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987).  
 [ ] Probably an error: see *Erica* 'Lady Douglas'.

'Lady Mary Scott' — *Erica* 'Lady Mary Scott'

- \* Flowers tubular, "white with faint red lines along tube".  
 ♥ Raised by Andrew Turnbull.  
 [ ] *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 54 (1986).  
 [ ] Eponym: after Lady Mary Scott who has not been identified.

laeta — *Erica laeta* F.G. Bartling

- [ ] *Linnaea* 7: 648 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 176, 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 143, 145, 146 (1964); \_\_ 58: 90 (1965); *Streitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
 ▲ *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles 1916* 74: tab. 5 (1925) [as 'lacta']; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 144 (1992).  
 [ ] Latin: laetus = cheerful, bright; referring to the general appearance of the plant.

laetum — *Ericodes laetum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

laevigata — *Erica laevigata* F.G. Bartling

- [ ] *Linnaea* 7: 638 (1832); \_\_ 12: 527, 533 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 260 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 126 (1964); \_\_ 68: 121 (1965); *Streitzia* 14: 437 (2003): →  
 [ ] Latin: laevigatus = polished and smooth.

laevigata — *Erica laevigata* F.G. Bartling var. *laevigata*

- [ ] autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_ 62: 541 (1993); *Streitzia* 14: 437 (2003).

laevigatum — *Ericodes laevigatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [ ] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

laevis — *Erica laevis* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica cyathiformis*  
 ♥ Salisbury cited this as a manuscript name. Name in use by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) and in the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimen in LIV.  
 [ ] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 376 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 186 (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 193 (1808).  
 [ ] Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 182 (1809); \_\_, *The heathery* 5: tab. 221 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965): →  
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 182 (1809); \_\_, *The heathery* 5: tab. 221 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: Tab. 1393 (1828).  
 [ ] Latin: laevis = smooth.



**laevis** — *Erica glabella* C.P. Thunberg subsp. *laevis* E.G.H. Oliver

- Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium 19: 121-122 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 450 (2003).  
▲ Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium 19: 119 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

**laevis** — *Erica cyathiformis* var. *laevis* E. Regel

- ✦ "Hefte weillausziger, fast horizontal-abstehend, Wuchs schlasser."  
□ Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 18: 318 (1842); \_\_\_ Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken, 158 (1843).

**laevis** — *Erica persoluta* var. *laevis* (H.C. Andrews) G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica cyathiformis*  
□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 579 (1839); *Linnaea* 20: 188 (1847); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965): →

**lageniformis** — *Erica lageniformis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Original orthography was *lagenaeformis*, an orthographic error to be corrected.  
□ Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 382 (1802); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13 (1825) [as synonym of *Erica jasminiflora*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 92 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964): 68: 57 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
▲ E. P. Ventenat, *Jardin de La Malmaison*, tab. 33 (1803); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 70: tab. 4074 (1844) [as *E. jasminiflora*]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 25, 81 (1992).  
Ⓛ Latin: *lagenaria* = bottle with a narrow neck; *formis* = form.  
Note: The epithet *lagenaria* appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 236), which represents *E. ampullacea* (fide EGHO).

**lamberti** — *Erica x lamberti*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x lambertii*  
□ Gardeners' chronicle 28 April: 264 (1849); *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869).  
Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica x lambertii*.

**lambertia** — *Erica x lambertia* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x lambertii*  
□ Coloured engravings of heaths 2: tab. 104 (1804, 1 January); \_\_\_ The heathery 4: tab. 171 (1807); Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1807); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 391 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965): →  
▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 2: tab. 104 (1804); \_\_\_ The heathery 4: tab. 171 (1807).  
Ⓛ Aiton cited this orthography in the main text.

**lambertiana** — *Erica x lambertiana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x lambertii*  
✦ Perhaps a hybrid involving *E. physodes*. Bentham signalled it was a hybrid, but commented "Caetera *E. physodes* ... specimina sylvestria, hoc nomina salutata in herbariis collectorum anglicorum ad *E. physodem*, *E. vernicem* v. ad *E. ardentem* pertinent". "The original herbaria, however, of [the] collectors [Masson and Niven] show that they applied this name to several species which have been published under other names and more especially to the *Erica vernix* and *physodes*, and the name *lambertiana* has been transferred by gardeners to a set of hybrids raised from *physodes* and some allied species."\*

Maund illustrated a plant with purple-pink flowers raised in John Willmore's garden in 1835 by his gardener, John Williams.

Niven's specimens (nos 47, 51) bearing this name - attributed to Roxburgh - are identified as *E. blenna* (fide EGHO).

- J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 92 (1809, 5th edn).  
□ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 391 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13, 31 (1825); \_\_\_ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 172 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965): →  
▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 3 (1817); B. Maund & J. S. Henslow, *The botanist* 4: tab. 163\*\* (1840).  
Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica lambertii*. Aiton used this orthography in the margin, citing *E. lambertia* in the text.

**lambertiana** — *Pachysa lambertiana* G. Don

- General system of gardening & botany 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).  
Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica x lambertii*.

**lambertii** — *Erica x lambertii* H.C. Andrews

- ✦ See notes under *Erica x lambertiana* about multiple applications of this name.  
□ [as *lambertia*] Coloured engravings of heaths 2: tab. 104 (1804, 1 January); \_\_\_ The heathery 4: tab. 171 (1807); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812).  
Ⓛ Eponym: after Aylmer Bourke Lambert (1761-1842), an "ardent and experienced" botanist and patron of botany and horticulture.

**lamellaris** — *Erica lamellaris* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because of cited synonyms. Synonym of *Erica caffra*  
✦ Salisbury listed *E. urceolaris* Bergius (*Pl. cap.*, 107), *E. pentaphylla* L. (*Sp. pl.*, 506 (1762, 2nd edn), *E. caffra* L. (*Sp. pl.* (1753)) and *E. urceolaris* (*Pl. Kew*, tab. 16) in synonymy. Specimen in LIV (JES).  
□ Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 327 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 137 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965): →  
Ⓛ Latin: *lamellaris* = laminated, composed of layers. \*Nulla pars in hac specie urceolaris est: a foliis longis planiusculis, btulum daltem non falsom offero.\*

**lamprates** — *Erica lamprates*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica lamprotes*  
□ *Linnaea* 12: 528 (1838).

**lamprotes** — *Erica lamprotes* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica plumigera*  
□ *Linnaea* 12: 528 [as *lamprates*], 536 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 273 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965): →  
▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 29 (1849).  
Ⓛ Greek: *lampro-* = shining, bright, lustrous.

**lamprotes** — *Ericodes lamprotes* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

**lananthera** — *Erica lananthera* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 19 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 142 (1964); 68: 59 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 1 (1925); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 46 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 80 (1992).  
Ⓛ Latin: *lan-* = woolly; *anthera* = anther.

**lanata** — *Eremia lanata* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Bentham

- N Basionym: *Hexastemon lanata* = *Erica xeranthemifolia*  
□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Linnaea* 20: 190 (1847); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 336-337 (1905); *Bothalia* 12: 45 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 217 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 448 (2003).  
Ⓛ Latin: *lanatus* = woolly.

**lanata** — *Erica lanata* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*  
□ *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 45 (1798); \_\_\_ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 5; 5 (1799); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 360 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44, 153 (1965): →  
▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 5; tab. 76 (1799).

**lanata** — *Erica lanata* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid being predated by Wendland's binomial. Synonym of *Erica flaccida* (fide Duller 1965).  
✦ Plant under this name at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804.  
□ J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804).  
□ *The heathery* 3: tab. 121 (1806); \_\_\_ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 179 (1809); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808); \_\_\_ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 179 (1809); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 237 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 107 (1964); \_\_\_ 68: 112 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
▲ *The heathery* 3: tab. 121 (1806); \_\_\_ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 179 (1809); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 188 (1992).  
Ⓛ Lat. *lanatus* = woolly; referring to appearance of the plant, especially the flowers.



- lanata** — *Erica bruniades* var. *lanata* G. Bentham  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617-618 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 224 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 64 (1843).
- lanata** — *Erica conspicua* var. *lanata* J.F. Klotzsch  
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 671 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →
- lanata** — *Erica impetrifolia* var. *lanata*  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica impetrifolia* var. *lanata*  
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 126 (1844).
- lanata** — *Erica urceolaris* var. *lanata* E. Regel  
 N Synonym of *Erica caffra*  
 \* "Keichblätter und Blumenkrone weiss, wollig-behaart."  
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 141 (1843).
- lanata** — *Erica verticillaris* var. *lanata*  
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 126 (1844).
- lanata** — *Gypsocalis lanata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don  
 N Basionym: *Erica lanata*  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965): →
- lanata** — *Syringodea lanata* G. Don  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965).
- lanatum** — *Encodes lanatum* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- lanatus** — *Hexastemon lanatus* J.F. Klotzsch  
 N Synonym of *Erica xeranthemifolia*  
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 220-221 (1836); \_\_ 20: 190 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 336-337 (1905); *Bothalia* 12: 45 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 217 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); \_\_ 14: 448, 449 (2003): →
- lanceolaris** — *Erica lanceolaris*  
 N ? Synonym of *Erica urceolaris*  
 ♥ Attributed to Salisbury  
 □ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 306 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Perhaps a typographic error: see *Erica lanceolata*.
- lanceolata** — *Erica lanceolata* C.H. Persoon  
 N Synonym of *Erica cernua* var. *lancoelata*  
 □ *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 424 (1805); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); \_\_, 570, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965): →
- lancoelata** — *Erica cernua* var. *lancoelata* J.C. Wendland  
 □ *Eriarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 8: 13 (1800); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 118 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 228 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 108 (1965).  
 ▲ *Eriarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 8: tab. 48 (1800).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *lancoelatus* = *lancoelata* (tapering to a pointed end).  
 Note: IPNI has \**cernua-lancoelata* Wendl.\* hyphenated.

- lancoelata** — *Erica perspicua* var. *lancoelata* H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 80 (1905); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); \_\_ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).
- lancoelata** — *Erica veracunda* var. *lancoelata* (J.C. Wendland) G. Bentham  
 N Basionym: *Erica cernua* var. *lancoelata*  
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839).
- lancoelifera** — *Erica lancoelifera* S. Moore  
 □ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 40: 126-127 (1911); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106 (1864); \_\_ 68: 78 (1965); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 186-167 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997): →  
 ▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 1a (1927); *Bothalia* 6: 429 (1954).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *lancoelus* = little spear; -ifer = bearing.
- langebergensis** — *Erica langebergensis* H.A. Baker  
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 41: 126 (1975); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_ 14: 437 (2003).  
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Langeberg, a mountain chain in the Western Cape, South Africa.
- laniflora** — *Erica laniflora* F. W. Schmidt  
 N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*  
 □ *Neue und seltene Pflanzen*, 44 (1793); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *lani-* = woolly; *flos* = flower.
- laniflora** — *Erica laniflora* J.C. Wendland  
 N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*  
 □ *Eriarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 2: 23 (1798); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 360 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →
- laniflora** — *Erica conspicua* var. *laniflora* J.F. Klotzsch  
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 671 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 241 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →
- lanigera** — *Erica cordata* var. *lanigera* J.F. Klotzsch  
 □ *Linnaea* 20: 187 (1847).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *laniger* = wool-bearing.
- lanipes** — *Erica lanipes* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus  
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 289 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123 (1964); \_\_ 68: 125 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_ 14: 437 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Eriaras of South Africa*, 213 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *lani-* = woolly; *pes* = foot; referring to the very woolly pedicel of the flower.
- lanuginosa** — *Erica lanuginosa* H.C. Andrews  
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).  
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 180 (1805, March); \_\_, *The heathery* 3: tab. 122 (1806); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623-624 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 285 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87 (1964); \_\_ 68: 124 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000): →  
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 180 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 3: tab. 122 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Eriaras of South Africa*, 209 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *lanuginosus* = with woolly down; referring to the hairy covering on the sepals and corolla.
- lanuginosa** — *Eurystegia lanuginosa* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don  
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623-624 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965).



lanuginosum — *Ericodes lanuginosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

laqueata — *Erica x laqueata*

N Synonym of *Erica x cavendishiana*

- ♣ A hybrid, raised by W. H. Story [Storey according to M'Intosh]; *E. depressa x patersonii*.

☞ *The florist* 1: 315\* (1848) [as var. *lutea*].

- ▲ *The florist* 1: tab. opp. p. 33 (1851) [NB the plate is wrongly labelled, and *Erica x laqueata lutea* is the plant numbered 3].

① Latin: laqueatus = panelled, fretted, celled in panels; the allusion is not clear.

lancea — *Erica lancea* Burmann f.

- ☞ *Flora indica ... Prodrum florae capensis*, 11 (1768); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).

① Perhaps an orthographic error for *laricina* (q.v.).

laricifolia — *Erica laricifolia* Lamarck

N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*

- ☞ *Encyclopédie méthodique botanique* 1: 487 (1783); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965).

① Latin: Larix; folius = leaf; with leaves like larch.

laricina — *Erica laricina* P.J. Bergius

N Synonym of *Erica calycina*

- ☞ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 94 (1767); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293, 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132, 140 (1965); →

① Latin: Larix; -inus = suffix signifying resemblance; like larch.

lasciva — *Erica lasciva* R.A. Sallsbury

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 349-350 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110, 111 (1964); — 68: 116 (1965); *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); — 14: 426, 437, 450 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 196 (1992).

① Latin: lascivus = well-developed; the reference is obscure. Hereman printed the name as "lascivia".

lasciva — *Gypsocallis lasciva* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 689 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965); →

lascivum — *Ericodes lascivum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

lasiandra — *Erica lasiandra* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica rubens*

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 181 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965); →

① Greek: lasi- = hairy; -andrus = male; having woolly stamens.

lasiandra — *Erica rubens* var. *lasiandra* G. Benth

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 677 (1839).

lasiobhylla — *Erica lasiobhylla*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica lasiophylla*

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 165 (1965).

lasiocarpa — *Erica lasiocarpa* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 284 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 121 (1964); — 68: 130 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003); →

① Greek: lasio- = hairy; -carpa = -fruited.

lasiocephala — *Erica lasiocephala* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica brunniades*

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 239 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965); →

▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 29 (1849).

① Greek: lasio- = hairy; -cephalus = headed; woolly headed.

lasiophylla — *Erica lasiophylla* C. Sprengel

N correct name: *Erica strigosa*

- ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 195 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 152 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81 (1965); →

① Greek: lasio- = hairy; phyllon = leaf.

lateralis — *Erica lateralis* C.L. Willdenow

♣ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew. Inwards book, c. 1800).

☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303)

- ☞ *Species plantarum*, 2: 380 (1799, 4th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 179 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 143, 145 (1964); — 68: 92 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); — 14: 437-438, 440 (2003); →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 30 (post 1800); — *The heathery* 2: tab. 71 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 25, 146 (1992).

① Latin: lateralis = at the side; referring to the arrangement of the flowers.

lateriflora — *Erica lateriflora* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Grisebachia secundiflora* E.G.H. Oliver

- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 303 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); — 14: 438, 449 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 304 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Latin: lateri- = at the side; flos = flower.

latiflora — *Erica latiflora* L. Bolus

- ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 153 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 103 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); — 14: 438 (2003); →

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 10 (1918); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 169 (1992).

① Latin: latus = broad, wide; flos = flower; referring to the flared mouth of the corolla.

latifolia — *Ceramia latifolia* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica latifolia*

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 668 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 82 (1965).

① Latin: latus = broad; folius = leaf; broad-leaved.

latifolia — *Erica latifolia* H.C. Andrews

- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 105 (1804, 1 February); — *The heathery* 2: tab. 72 (1806); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 366 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrum*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 155 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108 (1964); — 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003); →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 105 (1804); — *The heathery* 2: tab. 72 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 128 (1992).

latifolia — *Erica aghillana* var. *latifolia* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 160 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

latifolia — *Erica bracteata* var. *latifolia* J.F. Klotzsch

♣ "Folius latioribus."

- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 535-537 (1838).



latifolia — *Erica hispidula* var. *latifolia* J.F. Klotzsch  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 189 (1847).

latifolia — *Erica oatesii* var. *latifolia* H. Bolus  
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 87 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 54 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003).

latifolia — *Erica perspicua* var. *latifolia* G. Bentham  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 80 (1905); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); \_\_62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).  
 Note: *Strelitzia* 14 (2003) has Bolus as authority, in error.

latifolia — *Erica virgulans* var. *latifolia* J.F. Klotzsch  
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 189 (1847).

latifolia — *Philippia latifolia* H. Perrier  
 N Synonym of *Erica perrieri*  
 ☞ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 36 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 192 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88-89 (1999).  
 ▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: plate 3A (1936).

latifolium — *Ericodes latifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

latisejala — *Erica daphniflora* var. *latisejala* H. Bolus  
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 106 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 121 (1964); \_\_68: 63 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 61 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: latus = broad; sepalus = sepal; broad-sepalled.

latisejala — *Philippia trichoclada* Baker  
 N Synonym of ? *Erica hebeclada*  
 ☞ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 4 (3): 30-31 (1930); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).

latituba — *Erica latituba* L. Bolus  
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 16 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); \_\_68: 47 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003): →  
 Ⓛ Latin: latus = broad; tubus = tube of corolla.  
 Note: Retained as a distinct species by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)).

latituba — *Erica videscens* var. *latituba* (L. Bolus) H. Dulfer  
 N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*  
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 97 (1964); \_\_68: 47 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143, 145 (1987); \_\_62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003).

lausonii — *Erica lausonii*  
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica lawsonii*  
 ☞ *Nederlandsche huishoudelijke Maatschappij, Department Utrecht, Tentoonstelling van planten* ..., 10 (1825) [name only].

lavandulifolia — *Erica lavandulifolia* R.A. Salisbury  
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 332 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 302 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 125, 128 (1964); \_\_68: 136 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_14: 438 (2003): →  
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 235 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Latin: *Lavandula* (lavender; Lamiaceae); folius = leaf; with lavender-like foliage. Originally published as *lavandulaefolia*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected.

'Lavender Mist' — *Erica sparsa* 'Lavender Mist'  
 \* Purple bells with a dark eye and very long stems. 1 metre. Strong grower, upright habit, long stems tightly packed with small, smoky lavender pink bell flowers. "Spectacular in the Winter garden."  
 ● Selected clone; history not known.  
 ☞ S.J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 77 (1990); — *Listing, Growing Spectrum, Kihikihi (New Zealand)*, 12 (1994) [name only]; *Trade list, Ardmore Nurseries, Papakura (New Zealand)*, 9 (February-March 1995); *Erica stock list, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia)*, not dated [c. 1995-2000]; *The Coehaven catalogue*, 10 (1998); *Catalogue, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia)*, 31 (July 2002) [all without a species name]; [www.nzblooms.com/erica.htm accessed 10 November 2002].  
 ▲ *The Coehaven catalogue* (1996) [colour photograph].  
 Ⓛ An allusion to the flower colour.

lavandulifolium — *Ericodes lavandulifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze  
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Ericodes lavandulifolium* = *Erica lavandulifolia*  
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 136 (1965).

lawrenceana — *Erica x lawrenceana*  
 ● A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.  
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843) [as *lawrenceana*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Lawrence, who cannot be identified further.

lawsonia — *Erica lawsonia*  
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica lawsonii* J. Sims  
 ● Sims use of this name has priority over Andrews. "This elegant dwarf shrub was named after the late Sir Wilfrid Lawson, Bart. Our figure was drawn in the summer of 1818 from a plant four years old ...". Specimen in LIV.  
 ☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 199 (1814, 2nd edn).  
 ☞ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 242 (post 1818); \_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 267 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); \_\_68: 60 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); \_\_14: 438 (2003): →  
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 242 (post 1818); \_\_, *The heathery* 6: tab. 267 (late 1828); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 91 (1992).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica lawsonii*  
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* ... 4 so tab. 242 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

lawsoniana — *Callista lawsoniana*  
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Callista lawsonii*  
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica lawsonii*  
 Note: Don did not use this name - only *lawsonii*

lawsoniana — *Erica lawsoniana*  
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica lawsonii*  
 ☞ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet index* (1833); *Linnaea* 12: 513, 519 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 277 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 117 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965).  
 Notes: Steudel listed this in synonymy under *E. coventryana*. Specimen in LIV (JES).

lawsonii — *Callista lawsonii* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don  
 N Basionym: *Erica lawsonia*  
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814-815 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965).  
 Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica lawsonii*



lawsonii — *Erica lawsonii* J. Sims

- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Received from R. Sweet and also from Lee and Kennedy "under the name that we have adopted". Regal attributed this to Loddiges.

□ [Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney; 26 (1811) as 'lawsonia']; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 199 (1814, 2nd edn).

□ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 41: tab. 1720\* (1815; 1 April); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); \_\_, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 488 (1820); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 61 (1965): →

▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 41: tab. 1720 (1815); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 488 (1820).

- Ⓢ Eponym: after Sir Wilfred Lawson, Bart. (d. 14 June 1806), of Isel Hall, Cockermouth; he died without issue and (according to *Dictionary of national biography* entry for Sir Wilfred Lawson (1829-1906)) "his property passed to the eldest son of his wife's sister, Thomas Wybergh, who assumed the name Lawson, and dying unmarried on 2 May 1812 was succeeded in his estates by his next brother, Wilfred Wybergh, who also took the name Lawson and was made a baronet on 30 September 1831". Given that this name was in circulation by 1808, it is improbable that the person commemorated was Sir Wilfrid Lawson (1795-1867), first baronet, of Brayton Hall. Furthermore Loddiges noted in 1820 that it was named in "memory of the late Sir Wilfrid Lawson."

Ⓢ Variety - Latin: laxus = loose, flaccid.

laxa — *Erica laxa* Lamarck

N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*

□ *Encyclopédie méthodique botanique* 1: 480 (1783); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 33 (1965).

laxa — *Erica laxa* C.P. Thunberg

□ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 189 (1794); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 140 (1965).

laxa — *Erica laxa* H.C. Andrews

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 181 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 73 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 297 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 134 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 181 (1805); \_\_, *The heathery* 2: tab. 73 (1806).

laxa — *Erica laxa hortulanorum*

N Synonym of *Erica subdivanata* var. *laxa*

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 319 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 159 (1843); *Gartenflora* 2: 65-66 (1853); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 153 (1965).

laxa — *Erica curviflora* var. *laxa*

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *rubra*

\* "Aeste und Aestchen lar unde; start geboden."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 41 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 179 (1843).

laxa — *Erica lucida* var. *laxa* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 297 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 134 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); \_\_ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).

laxa — *Erica mammosa* var. *laxa* E. Regel

\* "Aeste lar aufsteigend. Blätter wie bei Var. [*y* = *carnea*] später aber zurückgekrümmt, absteigend. Kelchblätter gefärbt. Blumen erscheinen sehr selten, und dann saft niemals in einer Traube beisammenstehend, sondern in einsachen Quirlen."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 253 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 93 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 154 (1965).

laxa — *Erica persoluta* var. *laxa* E. Regel

N Synonym of ? *Erica subdivanata* var. *laxa*

\* "die bluthentragenden Nebenastchen nach der Basis des Zweiges hin etwas länger und der Blütenstand saft pyramidenförmig-rispenartig."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 319 (1842); \_\_, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 159 (1843); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengärtnerei* 2: 140 (1932).

laxa — *Erica x radiata* var. *laxa*

□ *General list of heaths*. Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 351 (1805).

laxa — *Erica subdivanata* var. *laxa*

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 153 (1965).

laxiflora — *Erica x laxiflora* G. Benth

♥ Benth signalled it was probably a hybrid ("Sequentes varietates hortenses verosimiliter hybridae praecedentibus propinquaе sunt, omnes limbo amplo donatae") close to *E. walkeri*.

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647, Index 3: 167 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 280 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 63 (1965): →

Ⓢ Latin: laxus = loose, flaccid; flos = flower.

laxiflora — *Erica praestans* var. *laxiflora*

♥ This is a misinterpretation by Guthrie and Bolus - Benth used an asterisk to indicate a hybrid not to create a variety.

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905).

laxifolia — *Erica laxifolia* E.T. Steudel

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica taxifolia*

□ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn) ["in syn. sphalm."]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 256 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 119 (1965).

laxum — *Ericodes laxum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

Ⓢ Latin: laxus = loose, flaccid.



## ANNEX 1

Names of minor genera now included in *Erica* L.

Numbers in parentheses following the name indicates the number of names in this checklist for each genus.

\* = endemic Northern Hemisphere genera (see volume 1)

- Acrostemon* J.F. Klotzsch (14)  
*Andromeda* L. (1)  
*Anisericia* N. E. Brown (2)  
*Anomalanthus* J.F. Klotzsch (12)  
*Arachnocalyx* R.H. Compton (2)  
*Blaeria* L. (114)  
*Blepharophyllum* J.F. Klotzsch (1)  
 \* *Bruckenthalia* Reichb. (—)  
*Callista* D. Don (68)  
*Ceramia* D. Don (16)  
*Chona* D. Don (1)  
*Coccasperma* J.F. Klotzsch (5)  
*Codonanthemum* J.F. Klotzsch (4)  
*Codonostigma* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benthiam (1)  
*Coilostigma* J.F. Klotzsch (6)  
*Comacephalus* J.F. Klotzsch (1)  
*Dasyanthus* D. Don (1)  
*Desmia* D. Don (3)  
*Ectasis* D. Don (21)  
*Eleutherostemon* J.F. Klotzsch (3)  
*Eremia* D. Don & Phillips (16)  
*Eremiella* R.H. Compton (1)  
*Eremiopsis* N.E. Brown (1)  
*Ercinella* J.F. Klotzsch (9)  
*Encodes* O. Kuntze (420)  
*Enodesmia* D. Don (1)  
*Euremia* L. Rach (2)  
*Eurylepis* D. Don (23)  
*Euryloma* D. Don (22)  
*Eurystegia* D. Don (14)  
*Finckea* Klotzsch (2)  
*Grisebachia* Klotzsch (46)  
*Gypsocallis* R.A. Salisbury ex S. F. Gray (42)  
*Hexastemon* J.F. Klotzsch (2)  
*Lagenocarpus* J.F. Klotzsch (4)  
*Lamprotis* D. Don (36)  
*Leplerica* N.E. Brown (1)  
*Lophandra* D. Don (4)  
*Macnabia* G. Benthiam (2)  
*Macrollinum* J.F. Klotzsch (2)  
*Microtrema* J.F. Klotzsch (1)  
*Mirastylus* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries (2)  
*Nabea* Lehm. (1)  
*Nagelocarpus* Bullock (2)  
*Octogonia* J.F. Klotzsch (4)  
*Octopera* D. Don (1)  
*Omphalocaryon* J.F. Klotzsch (6)  
*Pachycalyx* J.F. Klotzsch (4)  
*Pachysa* D. Don (6)  
 \* *Pentapera* J.F. Klotzsch (—)  
*Philippia* J.F. Klotzsch (90)  
*Plagiostemon* J.F. Klotzsch (3)  
*Platycalyx* N.E. Br. (1)  
*Raspafia* auct. non Brongniart (1)  
*Salaxis* Salisb. & Phillips (42)  
*Scyphogyne* Brongniart & Phillips (24)  
*Simocheilus* J.F. Klotzsch (38)  
*Stokoeanthus* E.G. H. Oliver (1)  
*Sympieza* Licht. ex Roem. & Schult. (11)  
*Syndesmanthus* J.F. Klotzsch (26)  
*Syringodea* D. Don (123)  
*Thamnum* J.F. Klotzsch (1)  
*Thamnus* J.F. Klotzsch (1)  
*Thoracosperma* J.F. Klotzsch (40)  
*Tristemon* J.F. Klotzsch (2)

## ANNEX 2

References consulted in addition to the main references cited (not a comprehensive listing).

- W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* (1811, 2nd edn).  
 Anonymous, *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin* (1802).  
 Anonymous, *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool* (1808).  
 H.A. Baker & E.G. H. Oliver, *Ericas in southern Africa* (1967).  
 C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* (1932).  
 J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener* (1812, 1st edn; 1814, 2nd edn).  
 G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus* (1839, 3rd edn).  
 J. Donn, *Hortus cantabrigiensis* (1796, 1st edn; 1804, 3rd edn; 1809, 5th edn).  
 J. Forbes, *Hortus wobumensis* (1833).  
 L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica* (1997).  
 M. Griffiths (editor), *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* (1992).  
 M. Griffiths (editor), *The new RHS dictionary Index of garden plants* (1994).  
 M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa* (1981).  
 R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere* (1960, 2nd edn).  
 S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary* (1868, new edn).  
 O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg* (1987).  
 D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg* (1990).  
 J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* (1997).  
 C. Linnaeus, *Dissertationem ... de Erica* (1770).  
 C. Linnaeus, *Mantissa plantarum altera* (1771).  
 C. Linnaeus, *Species plantarum* (1762, 2nd edn).  
 J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus* (1833).  
 J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* (1838).  
*Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* (1872).  
 C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* (1855).  
 W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths* (1832).  
 G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening* (1885).  
 I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula* (2000).  
 V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere* (1844).  
 J.L.M. Poirat, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique* (1810).  
 E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken* (1843).  
 D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa* (1992).  
 A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten* (1895, 3rd edn).  
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis* (1825).  
 G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis* (1831, 12th edn).  
 E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* (1821, 1st edn).  
 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* (1840, 2nd edn).  
 C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica* (1785).  
 L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen* (1821).  
 C.F. Walz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden* (1805).

## Periodicals

- Acta horti bergiani* 8 (1924).  
*Annalen der blumisterei* 5 (1829).  
*Floricultural cabinet* (1853).  
*Gardeners' chronicle* (1843).  
*Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1 (1846).  
*Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818* (1818).  
*Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56 (1987).  
*Revue horticole* 54 (1882).  
*The gardener's magazine* 1 (1826).  
*Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16 (1842).  
*Yearbook of The Heather Society* (1963-2003); continued as *Heathers* 1 (2004)



## Nurserymen's catalogues

- Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith: *General list of heaths* (1802).  
Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: *Catalogue* (1804).  
B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway: *Catalogue* (1881).  
Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh: *Catalogue* [undated, c. 1885].  
William Rollisson & Sons, Upper Tooting: *Catalogue* (1877).  
James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: *Catalogue* (1884).